



CENTRAL APPLICATIONS OFFICE

YOUR FREE COPY

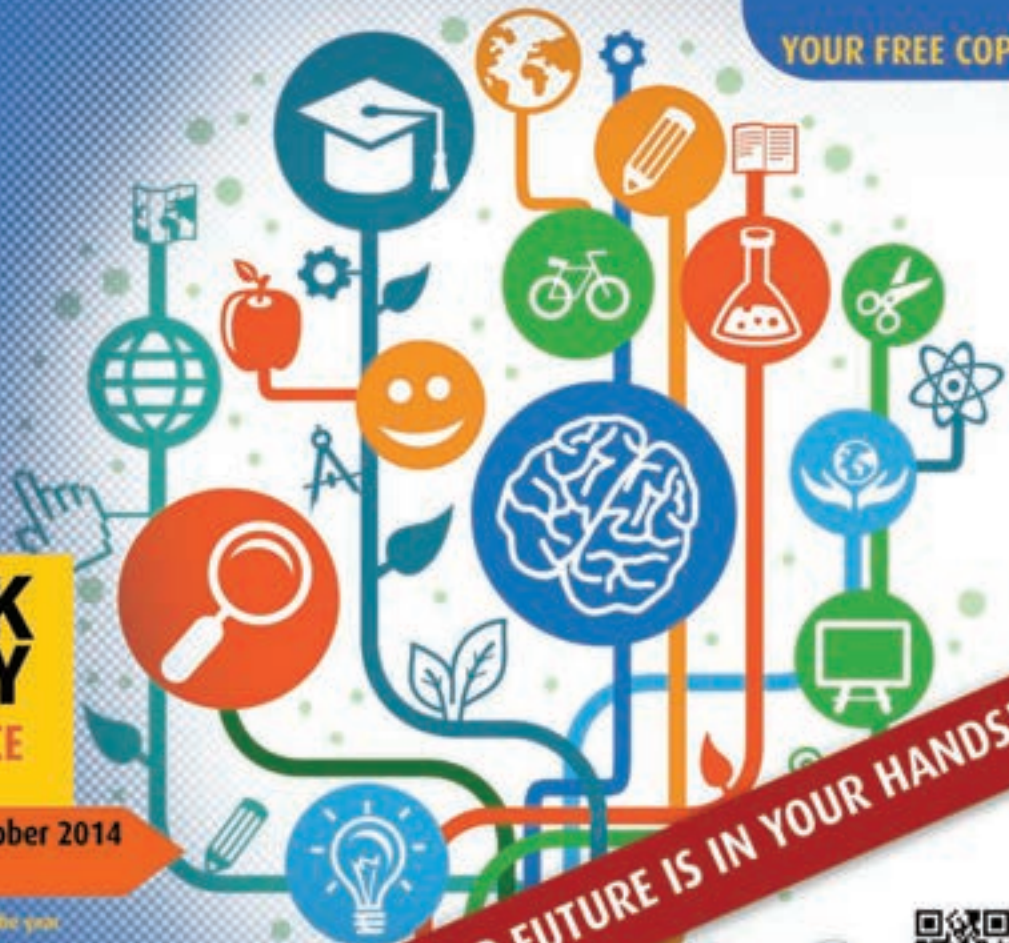
HANDBOOK 2015 ENTRY

MAKE THE RIGHT CHOICE

Application fee R175.00 to 31 October 2014
then increases to R400.00

Keep this book safe as you have to refer to it later in the year

This Handbook is valid for entry in January 2015, June 2014 and June 2015



YOUR FUTURE IS IN YOUR HANDS!





REGENT Business School
BEACH CAMPUS WWW.REGENT.AC.ZA

2015 STUDY PROGRAMMES

Accredited by the Council on Higher Education (CHE) Registered with Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) Registration No. 2000HE07/012



Degree

- Bachelor of Commerce (BCom)

Choose a Focus Area:

- > Accounting > Economics > Marketing
- > Human Resource Management > Health Management



Diplomas

- Diploma in Human Resource Management
- Diploma in Financial Management

Certificates

- Higher Certificate in Accounting
- Higher Certificate in Management for Estate Agents
- Higher Certificate in Healthcare Services Management
- Higher Certificate in Islamic Finance, Banking & Law
- Higher Certificate in Business Management
- Higher Certificate in Entrepreneurship

Durban Campus: 35 Samora Machel Street Tel: +27 31 304 4626, study@regent.ac.za

Johannesburg: 2nd Floor, 13 Frost Avenue, Auckland Park Tel: +27 11 482 1404, studyjhb@regent.ac.za

Contents

1. Terms and Conditions	2	How to complete your application form	43	(See page 2 for details)
2. About the CAO	3	Financial aid	45	16. Programme List: 2014 second semester entry ..
Our mission and vision	3	Your receipt.....	52	(See page 2 for details)
Our partners.....	3	Your CAO number.....	52	17. Alternative Access Routes
Our Handbook team	3	Pay the application fee.....	52	Durban University of Technology
3. Contact Us	4	Ways of paying the fee.....	53	Mangosuthu University of Technology
Contact details.....	4	Send off your form.....	53	University of KwaZulu-Natal.....
Social media info.....	4	12. FAQs: What Happens Next – After		University of Zululand.....
Map and directions	4	Submitting Your Application?	54	18. Other Study Options
Important Notice	5	What happens after you send your form to the		Finding out what else is available
4. Calendar/Important Dates	6	CAO?	54	Institutions with places to fill may contact
5. How to Apply Through the CAO	8	How will you know when your application has been		you directly
6. Bursary Competition	10	processed?.....	54	Mid-year entry point.....
Last year's bursary winners	10	How to check the status of your application	54	Extending your application forward to next year ..
7. Deciding on Your Career	12	Changing your programme choices	54	Distance learning (home study)
How do I decide what to study?.....	12	Who makes selection decisions?.....	54	Further Education and Training Colleges
Self-help steps	12	When are offers made?	54	Non-credit bearing short courses.....
Knowing yourself.....	12	How will you know if you have been selected?	54	FET colleges in KZN.....
Career personalities quiz.....	14	What do the different statuses mean?	55	FET colleges in other provinces.....
Knowing about careers	18	How to accept an offer	55	19. Acronyms and Abbreviations
Paying for your studies	19	How to decline an offer.....	55	20. Index
8. Relating Learning Fields to Careers	26	What happens after you have accepted an offer? ..	55	21. Change of Mind Request Form
9. Study Options	28	13. International Applicants	58	22. Change of Contact Details Form
NCV and certificate study	28	Where to send your application.....	58	23. Your Personal Information
Diploma study.....	28	Language skills necessary	58	24. Coupon to Request More Information
Degree study	28	Deadlines for applications.....	58	25. Survey
Postgraduate study.....	29	Study permits	58	
On-campus full-time study.....	29	Costs.....	58	
Part-time study	29	Foreign qualifications	59	
Distance learning (home study)	29	14. How to use the Programme List	60	
10. Member and Partner Institution Contact		How to find a programme	60	
Details	32	What the programme list shows you	60	
11. Making your Application	42	Points calculation tables	62	
Online and downloadable application form.....	42	Approved designated subjects for degree study....	62	
Things to watch out for when filling in the		Institution and campus codes.....	65	
application form	43	15. Programme List: 2015 entry	68	

For study at UNISA, contact them directly on www.unisa.ac.za or email study-info@unisa.ac.za. Our participating institutions offer 797 programmes, and with just one application you can apply for up to six programmes. Do NOT fill in a separate form for each institution. You only have to pay one fee, and when you want an update on your application, there is one office to contact.

PROGRAMME LISTS

2015 entry programmes

Accounting/Financial Management	68
Administration	75
Agriculture/Nature Conservation	80
Communication/Journalism.....	84
Construction/Surveying	85
Crime Prevention/Security	89
Education	89
Engineering	92
Housing Development	109
Human Resources/Industrial Relations	111
Humanities	114
Information Technology (IT)/Computer Science...	114
Management and Planning	119
Manufacturing	127
Medicine/Medical Technologies	128
Para-medical.....	132
Performing Arts.....	134
Public Relations/Marketing.....	136
Science and Mathematics.....	140
Services to the Community.....	145
Social Sciences/Legal Services	149
Technology/Processing.....	151
Tourism/Hospitality.....	152
Transport	157
Visual Arts and Design	158

2014 Second semester entry programmes

Accounting/Financial Management	162
Administration	162
Agriculture/Nature Conservation	163
Construction/Surveying	163
Engineering	164
Human Resources/Industrial Relations	171
Management and Planning	172
Medicine/Medical Technologies	173
Public Relations/Marketing.....	173
Science and Mathematics.....	174
Tourism/Hospitality.....	174

1. Terms & Conditions

- Application fees are not refundable.
- Do not use a photocopy of the application form as each form contains a unique CAO number.
- An application may only be processed if it is submitted with payment and programme choices.
- Every attempt has been made to ensure that the information in this handbook is accurate and up-to-date. However, institutions have the right to update their programmes and entry requirements. An entry in this handbook does not oblige the institution to offer the programme.
- During the course of the year, institutions may make available new programmes that were not finalised in time to be included in this handbook or may discontinue programmes listed in this handbook – check out our website, www.cao.ac.za, watch the press or contact institutions for further details.
- Applicants should apply much earlier than the published closing dates. Applications received after these dates will be considered as Late Applications.
- The received date of the application will be the date on which the application is received with payment and programme choices.
- Do not send us more than one application form or complete more than one online application for the same entry year as it will be treated as a change of mind. If more than one application is received with payment, the programme choices from the latest application will be processed.
- Specified entry requirements are guidelines used by institutions in conjunction with their selection procedures. Admissions are limited to the number of places available, and the actual entry requirements may be higher than those published.

2. About the CAO

Meeting the minimum entry requirements in this handbook, does not guarantee acceptance by an institution.

- Applicants are responsible for checking their acknowledgement letters and informing the CAO of any errors or changes in writing.
- Institutions reserve the right to withdraw offers.
- The institutions are solely responsible for selection decisions.

ISBN 978-0-620-51883-3

Published by the CAO (Central Applications Office), Durban, 2014

Private Bag X06, Dalbridge, 4014, South Africa

© The CAO Handbook is copyright under the Berne Convention.

Self-assessment quiz © 2000 eastern seaboard Association of Tertiary Institutions (esATI)

In terms of the Copyright Act, No. 98 of 1978, no part of this book may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the CAO.

The Central Applications Office (CAO) processes applications for first time admissions to all Universities, Universities of Technology and most Private and FET colleges in KwaZulu-Natal.

Our participating institutions offer 797 programmes, and with just **ONE APPLICATION FORM**, you can apply for up to six programmes at any of our partner institutions. You do not need to complete a separate application for each institution. You only have to pay **ONE APPLICATION FEE** and when you want an update on your application, there is **ONE OFFICE** to contact.

Our Mission

Working towards helping turn career dreams into reality.

Our Vision

To be a world class centralised applications service offering access to the fullest range of study opportunities in Higher and Further Education in Southern Africa.

Our Partners

Universities

- University of KwaZulu-Natal (UKZN)
- University of Zululand (UNIZULU)

Universities of Technology

- Durban University of Technology (DUT)
- Mangosuthu University of Technology (MUT)

Public FET Colleges (Further Education and Training)

- Elangeni FET College
- Majuba FET College
- Umfolozi FET College

Private Colleges

- Berea Technical College
- CTU Training Solutions
- Central Technical College
- ICESA Education
- Institute for Quality Education, Training & Development
- iStudent Academy
- MANCOSA
- Oval International Campus
- PC Training and Business College
- Regent Business School
- Rosebank College
- Springfield FET College

Our Handbook Teams

CAO Team

Dhiren Moodley, Evelyn Watson, Garreth August, Lee Anne Soobramoney, Palashika Rampersad, Perrine Buckley, Prudence Chonco & Sandrisha Maharaj.

Artworks Communications Team

Will Edgcumbe	Editor
Phindile Mantantana	Cover Design
Gaylene Jablonkay and	Design and Layout
Halima Hoosen Preston	

The CAO wishes to thank NISHE for permission to use material from *Into Higher Education – A Guide for Schools* (HESA, 2006). For more details see www.hesa.org.za/nishe/. Thanks also to institutional staff who assist us in keeping this handbook up-to-date.

The CAO takes full editorial responsibility for the handbook. Comments can be addressed to the CAO.

3. Contact Us

The CAO (Central Applications Office)

Postal Address: Private Bag X06, Dalbridge, 4014

Physical Address: Gate 11, Mary Thiphe Street
(Cato Manor Road), Durban
(See directions and map on the right)

GPS Co-ordinates: -29.863511583604982
30.969427228410495

Website: www.cao.ac.za
Email: enqgeneralcao@cao.ac.za
Sharecall: 0860 860 CAO/0860 860 226 or 031 268 4444
(Interactive Voice Response Service available 24/7)
Fax: 0866 228 828 or 031 2684422

Social Media Platforms

Follow us: <http://twitter.com/caokzn>

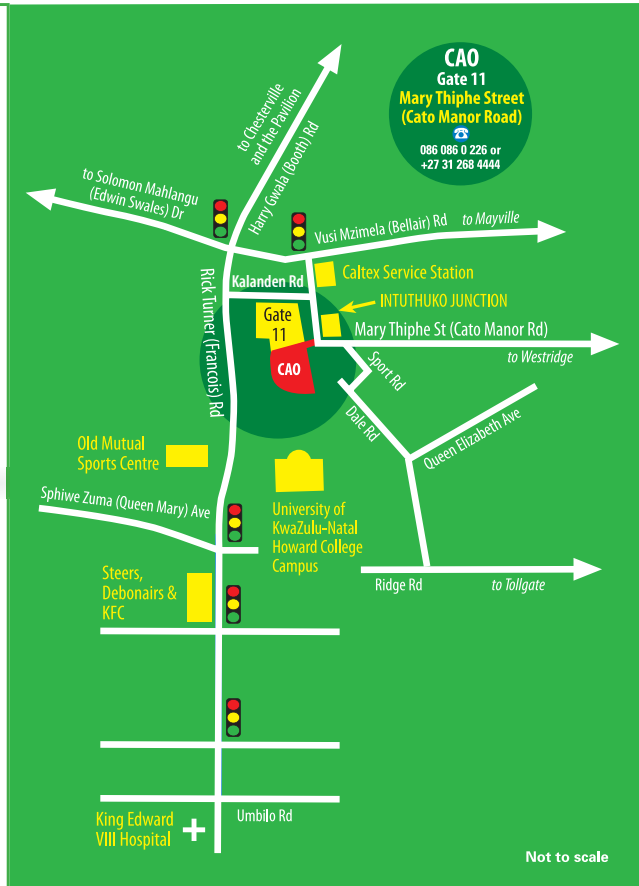
Visit us: <http://facebook.com/centralapplicationsoffice>

From King Edward Hospital:

- Continue up Rick Turner Road towards UKZN, past Debonairs and Steers and the University sports fields.
- As you go down the hill, keep to the right.
- Take the first right turn into Kalanden Road.
- Turn right again into Mary Thiphe Street.
- Turn right at Gate 11.

If using public transport:

- Take the Cato Crest taxi to Mayville situated at the Phoenix Taxi Rank – opposite the bus terminal at the market.
- Ask the driver to drop you off at the CAO, Gate 11, near the Caltex Garage in Mary Thiphe Street.



IMPORTANT NOTICE

1. Submit your application as soon as possible.
2. Institutions receive applications from 1 March for the following year's January intake.
3. By the end of April, the four universities in KZN would each have received an average of 6,000 applications, and by the end of July each university would have received an average of 26,721 applications.
4. DON'T WAIT until you have your June examination results to apply. If you are applying before your June results are available, submit your Grade 11 final results with your application form and submit your June and September results as they become available. We will add them to your original application.
5. Institutions start making offers from as early as May. It is in your interest to submit your application form as soon as possible.
6. For early consideration, your application must be accompanied by at least a:
 - 6.1 Certified copy of your ID. If you don't have a copy of your ID you must write your ID number on the application form and submit a certified copy of your ID as soon as you get it.
 - 6.2 Certified copy of your Grade 11 examination results if you are currently in Grade 12. Send us your June and September results as soon as they become available.
 - 6.3 Certified copy of your Grade 12 statement of results **OR** a certified copy of your Grade 12 **OR** matric certificate, if you have already completed Grade 12.
7. Please ensure that the address on your application form is correct. If you provide the incorrect address your letters will not reach you.
8. Please provide the correct cellular telephone number as all SMSs will be sent to the number you provide.
9. You will receive an SMS, a letter and e-mail (if you have provided an e-mail address) in which we **acknowledge** that we have received your application form. The letter will have all the details you have provided and request that you inform us if we have made any mistakes in capturing your information.
10. You will also receive an SMS, a letter and e-mail (if you have provided an e-mail address) to inform you of any **offers** that you have been made by an institution to which you have applied.
11. You will receive an SMS to inform you of any unsuccessful application.
12. Institutions make selections, not the CAO. We pass on the information to applicants as soon as we receive the selection decision from the institutions.
13. Make sure that the ID number and name and surname you use on your application form is exactly the same as the one you use when you register for the final NSC examinations. If it differs then we will not be able to download your NSC examination results from the DBE database and match them to your application information at the institution.

4. Important Dates

Important dates – 2014/2015

March 2014		July 2014		October 2014	
1	Applications for 2015 first semester entry opens	21	Back to school (Coastal & Inland)	3	End of third school term (Coastal & Inland)
28	End of first school term (Coastal & Inland)	August 2014		11	UNIZULU Science & Agriculture programmes close
31	Last day for applicants to extend their 2014 applications to 2015			13	Back to school (Coastal & Inland)
April 2014		1	Applications for 2015 second semester entry opens	31 Last day for on-time application fee of R175 Umfolozi FET College programmes close UNIZULU programmes close	
7	Back to school (Coastal & Inland)	15	DUT Somatology & Chiropractic closes		
May 2014		31	DUT Emergency Medical Care closes	November 2014	
31	Last day for on-time fee of R175 for 2014 second semester applications	September 2014		1	Late application fee of R400 now applies for 2015 first semester application
June 2014		6	DUT Graphic Design closes	28	DUT B Tech Business Administration (p/t) closes
1	Late application fee of R400 for 2014 second semester application now applies	20	DUT Dental Technology closes	December 2014	
27	End of second school term (Coastal & Inland)	27	UNIZULU Nursing closes	10	End of fourth school term (Coastal & Inland)
30	UKZN Medicine closes	30	All MUT and UKZN programmes close All UNIZULU Education programmes close Most DUT programmes close	January 2015	
				14	Back to School (Inland)
				21	Back to School (Coastal)



1 COLLEGE INFINITE
19 STUDY FIELDS CAREER
5 CAMPUSES POSSIBILITIES



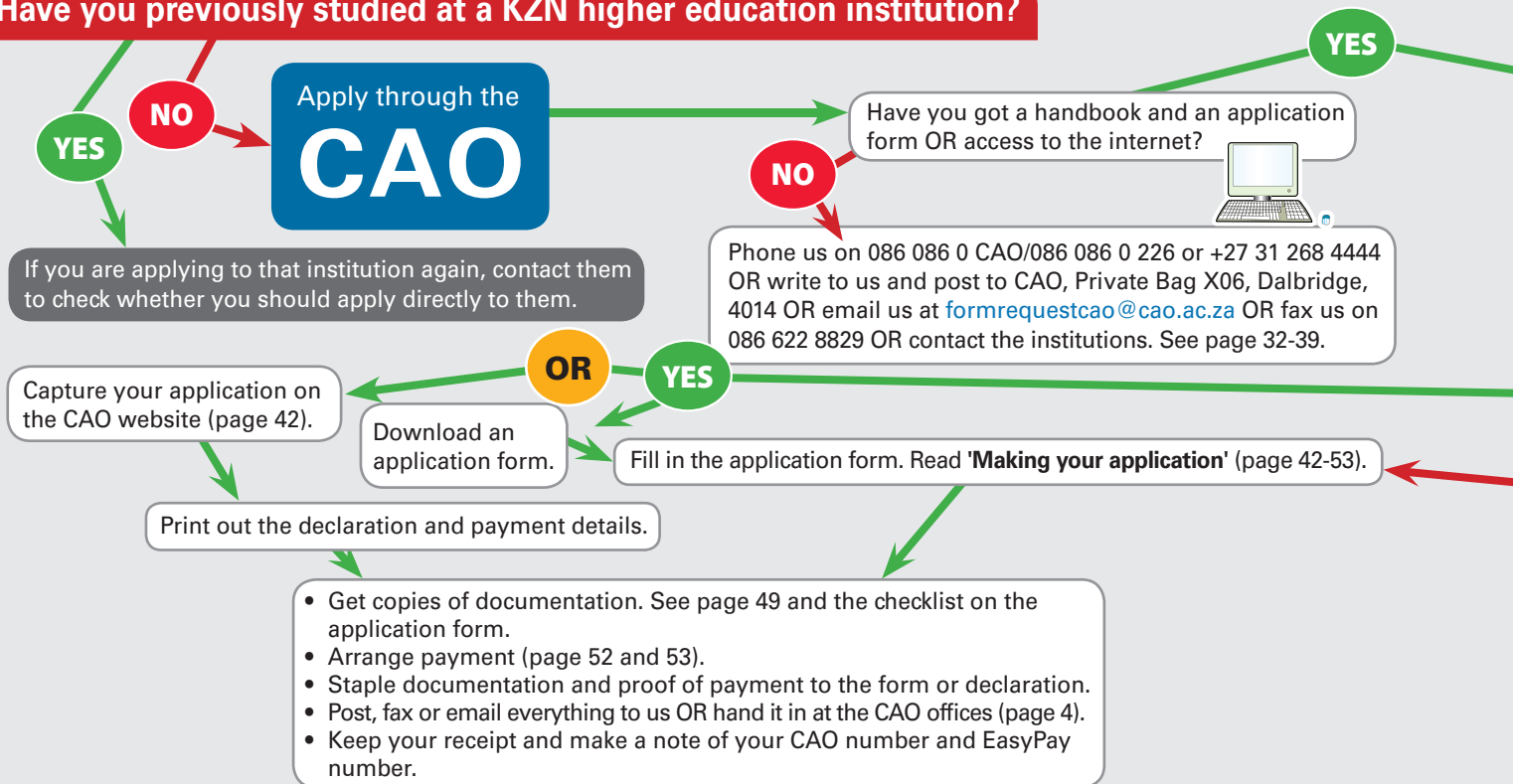
Before getting that dream job, your **FUTURE STARTS HERE!!!**

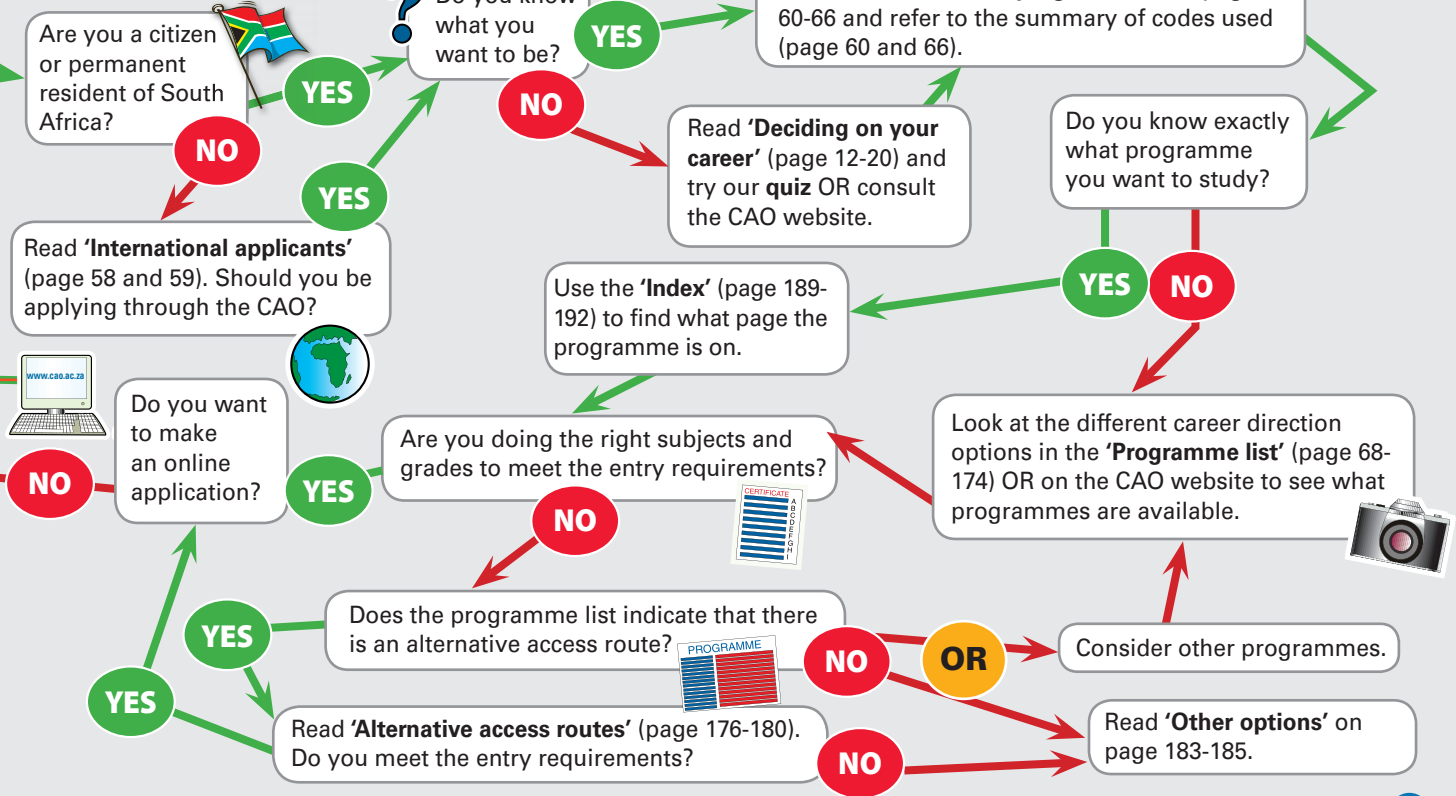
Applications close on 30 September 2014.
To Apply for a National Diploma or the NCV Programme,
visit our website: www.majuba.edu.za

Central Office
83 Allen Street, Newcastle, 2940
Tel: 034 326 4888 | Fax: 034 326 4889
www.majuba.edu.za

5. How to Apply Through the CAO

Have you previously studied at a KZN higher education institution?





6. Bursary Competition

ONE FORM FEE OFFICE



2013 bursary winners

From left to right: Emerald Mwalase, Durban University of Technology; Goodenough Syabonga Lerara, University of KwaZulu-Natal; Tayla Henry, University of KwaZulu-Natal; and Wendy Minenhle Mpanza, Mangosuthu University of Technology.

Apply early to our partnering further and higher education institutions listed in this Handbook and you will automatically be entered into a draw to win:



May:	R20 000
June:	R15 000
August:	R12 000
September:	R10 000

Form and fee must reach the CAO before the end of the month indicated. Programmes for 2015 close from end of June! Conditions apply.

The draw for ALL bursaries takes place during October.



Berea Technical College

A SUPERIOR QUALIFICATION IS THE KEY TO YOUR SUCCESS

Committed to improving Student Success Prepare for a career in **Science, Engineering or Commerce**

These programmes are designed to help students from a wide range of backgrounds that have an interest in any Scientific, Engineering or Commerce area, but for whatever reason don't have the minimum requirements to join the mainstream programmes immediately. The aim of these access programmes is to prepare students for entry into higher education, ensuring they possess the necessary knowledge, values, skills and competencies to undertake one of the degree programmes offered at the Universities of Technology and Universities.

Now enrolling ...

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

Programme	Qualification
Foundation Engineering	National N' Certificate in Engineering
Electrical Engineering Power	National N' Diploma in Engineering
Electrical Engineering Light	National N' Diploma in Engineering
Civil Engineering	National N' Diploma in Engineering
Mechanical Engineering	National N' Diploma in Engineering
Chemical Engineering	National N' Diploma in Engineering

FACULTY OF COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY

Programme	Qualification
End-User Computing	National Certificate: LT
Technical Support	National Certificate: LT
Systems Development	National Certificate: LT
International Computer Driving licence (ICDL)	ICDL Certificate

"Better Together"

Berea Technical College is the official
Durban University of Technology partner.
Approved DUT and MUT Access
Programmes.

FACULTY OF BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

Programme	Qualification
Business Management	National N' Diploma
Public Management	National N' Diploma
Human Resources Management	National N' Diploma
Marketing Management	National N' Diploma
Financial Management	National Certificate
Bookkeeping	FET & National Certificate
Office Administration	National Certificate

FACULTY OF TOURISM

Programme	Qualification
Travel and Tourism	National N' Diploma

Fees include:

- Textbooks and support classes
- Student Pack upon registration
- Exposure to practical lessons
- Access to internet
- Flexible payment options - no interest

Terms and Conditions apply E&OE

Smart People! Smart Choices!



Malcolm Pillay

My ambition in life was to become a Chemical Engineer. Unfortunately no institution wanted to accept me for a course in Chemical Engineering. I enrolled at Berea Technical College for National N Diploma in Chemical Engineering. Through the student placement programme at Berea Technical College, I am currently serving my internship at South African Breweries (SAB).



Limarian Ramsamy

My performance in my matric examinations was not a true reflection of my potential. I registered for a bridging course in Mechanical Engineering at Berea Technical College. I was able to improve my maths and science results significantly which resulted in me being offered bursarship by Sasol.



Victor Khanyile

Berea Technical College opened doors for me by allowing me to gain entry to Mangosuthu University of Technology through its excellent bridging programme in Civil Engineering. Based on matric results I did not have sufficient points to register at MUT. Through Berea Technical College bridging programme, I was accepted for a National Diploma Civil Engineering at MUT and currently I am enrolled for 5334 Civil Engineering.



Tel: 031 - 304 5207

539 Anton Lembede St, Durban • Fax: 031 304 2062 E-mail: info@beratech.co.za • www.beratech.co.za

7. Deciding on Your Career

How do I decide what to study?

You may be feeling quite stressed out about making this BIG decision and unsure how to choose a career that will be right for you... Well – relax, follow these Self-Help Steps, including the quiz on your working personality and you'll be a whole lot more equipped to make a good choice when you're done!

Knowing which careers or jobs suit you is a process of discovery. The "How do I decide what to study?" section is about finding out what you are good at, what kind of person you are, what careers are out there and then matching this information together. It's also about listening to your gut feeling because you are the expert on yourself! Very often you actually know what career directions seem interesting to you, but you may need some confirmation of this in order to feel more confident about your choice. The CAO has included this section to give you more information to help make your choices.

Choosing what to study and knowing what career direction this will lead you to is a really important choice that will affect you for a long time. So, put in the effort to gather the right information about yourself and your career choices.

Self-help steps

On a scale of 1 to 10, rate how ready you feel to make a career choice? **1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10**

1 means that you feel very unprepared and 10 means you feel you have all the information you need to make a good choice. If you've chosen a number less than 10, you need more preparation, so keep going!

Okay, let's get started with gathering more information to help you make a good study choice.

Knowing yourself

To learn more about yourself, you're going to need a pen... no, really... you're going to need to go and get a pen, you've got some self exploring to do!

Step 1. Look at the descriptions below. For each number, choose either the green description or the orange. Circle the one that sounds more like you.

"People's person"

1. Confident with large groups of people.
2. Inspired and energised by being with people a large portion of the day.
3. Friendly and outgoing.
4. A people's person who has a wide social network.
5. Spending the whole weekend going out with friends and family sounds like fun.

"Your own person"

- Someone who enjoys smaller groups of people.
- Someone who enjoys their own company.
- Reserved and often a 'deep thinker'.
- Comfortable spending time 'one on one' with a good friend or a few close friends.
- Having some time with friends and family as well as having some space sounds relaxing.

Step 2. Using a different colour pen, ask someone who knows you well to circle the descriptions they think sound like you.

On what side do you have more circled descriptions?

GREEN – Many green answers suggest you enjoy spending time with many different people for a large part of your day, and meeting new people. Your future career probably needs to focus a lot on people.

ORANGE – Many orange answers suggest you enjoy your own space and work well on your own. Be careful of jobs in which you will have a lot of contact with people!

Step 3. For each description, circle either the red or blue side.

"Study focused"

- Someone who enjoys studying and theory.
- Someone who enjoys memorising work.
- Well read.
- Academically talented.
- Someone who loves book learning.

"Practically minded"

- Someone who enjoys doing.
- Someone who enjoys working with their hands.
- Realistic and handy.
- A practical thinker.
- Interested in knowing how things work or how to do tasks.

Which side have you got more circled descriptions in?

RED – If you have circled more red descriptions, then perhaps you will like the courses on offer at University.

BLUE – If you chose more of the blue options, then you may prefer courses on offer at Universities of Technology or FET college. But be careful, this is not always the case. Find out how much study and memorising versus practical work and in-situation training is involved in the study direction you choose.

Step 4. Rate three of the following interests which sound like you!

A.	Scientifically minded.
B.	A teacher, trainer, leader who enjoys serving or caring for people.
C.	Creative and imaginative – perhaps artistic or musical.
D.	Accurate, good with numbers and calculations.
E.	Someone who loves language and writing.
F.	Business minded and persuasive.
G.	Orderly, organised and time orientated.
H.	Technically minded.

Here are some ideas of the careers these interests could lead you to. Also have a look at the ideas on page 26 and 27.

A.	Marine Biology, Biological Sciences, Geography, Agriculture, Nature Conservation, Animal Science, Computer Science/Information Technology, Food Technology etc.
B.	Teaching, Management, Medicine, Nursing, Social Work, Psychology, Dentistry, Optometry, Radiography, Occupational Therapy, Policing etc.
C.	Performing Arts, Fine Art, Graphic Design, Interior Design, Photography, Video Technology etc.
D.	Accounting and Bookkeeping, Financial Information Systems, Financial Management, Taxation, Auditing etc.
E.	Journalism, Media, Translation, Interpretation etc.
F.	Management, Marketing, Public Relations etc.
G.	Administration, Office Management, Secretarial, Computer Studies etc.
H.	Engineering, Operations Management, Surveying, Building etc.

Certain types of people match certain types of careers. Sometimes parents, friends or your community may try to push you towards a career that you know you're not right for. Sometimes your friends are all studying something – so you feel you should too. Other times you hear you might get a bursary for a certain course and this makes you want to choose it. Be careful, as you will spend a large amount of your life working... and working in the wrong job can be stressful and unfulfilling.

Step 5. Knowing what careers you really wouldn't like to do is VERY important too...

Write down five careers you wouldn't like to do.

Knowing what you don't want to do is just as important as knowing what you want to do. Perhaps you don't really like the idea of working with and caring for people, so a job in Teaching, Nursing or Social Work puts you off. Maybe you don't enjoy working with numbers, so careers in Engineering or Accounting seem unexciting.

Step 6. Write down two careers you feel someone else would like you to do which you don't think are really right for you...

Step 7. Think of the three school subjects you did well in or enjoyed. Write these down.

These are strong areas for you and could be used in your future career.

Was there a subject you wished you could have taken that was not offered by your school?

Which subjects were your least favourite?

When choosing your career, make sure your career does not need you to be good at the things you are not good at!

After these 7 steps you've probably put in quite a lot of thought about the kind of person you are. It's so important to 'match' who you naturally are to a career that is right for you. Continue on to fill in the following quiz, which describes four different working personality types. Which one are you?

Career personalities quiz

Do this self-assessment quiz as a guide for yourself as to what your working personality might be, and what types of careers and programmes of study might suit you. Answer the questions as honestly as you can. It is not a test, and there are no wrong answers. For each pair of questions, choose the one that best describes you, and circle the letter of your choice, like this:

EXAMPLE

(A) Do you prefer mealie meal for breakfast? OR (B) Do you prefer bread for breakfast?

▼ START HERE

- (A)** Do you think you are a more 'hands on' practical person? OR **(B)** Do you think you are more of an ideas person?
- (A)** Do you like to work with facts that you know are true, and to arrive at definite answers? OR **(B)** Do you like to deal with ideas and problems where there is no one clear factual answer?
- (A)** Do you like to be given clear instructions before you start a task? OR **(B)** Do you like to be given the task, and then work out your own way of doing it?
- (A)** Do you like to do tasks where it is important to be accurate? OR **(B)** Do you like to do tasks where you have to use creative thinking to solve a problem?
- (A)** Do you like to solve problems and to approach your work in a step-by-step way? OR **(B)** Do you like to rely on clever ideas and moments of inspiration?

Now total up your **As** and **Bs** for the five questions.

A

B

C

D

Now answer the following questions:

- (C)** Do you usually make decisions to get the right end result? OR **(D)** Do you usually make decisions to make other people happy?
- (C)** Is it more important to be fair in your dealings with people? OR **(D)** Is it more important to be caring in your dealings with people?
- (C)** Is it more important to try to solve a person's problem? OR **(D)** Is it more important to comfort the person who has a problem?
- (C)** Would you prefer to work where you have to think clearly? OR **(D)** Would you prefer to work where you look after people and their needs?
- (C)** Is it more important to work in a place where you will get a lot of work done? OR **(D)** Is it more important to work in a place where people get along well together?

Now total up your **Cs** and **Ds** for the five questions.

The purpose of this page is to lead you to the animal symbol that you can use as a guide when you are choosing a career direction and programmes of study. On page 16 and 17 you will find a list of the animal symbols, and career opportunities that are suited to those working personalities.

Fill in your scores here:

A B C D

If you got more **As** and more **Cs**, this suggests you are an '**Ant person**'.



If you got more **As** and more **Ds**, this suggests you are a '**Bee person**'.



If you got more **Bs** and more **Cs**, this suggests you are an '**Eagle person**'.



If you got more **Bs** and more **Ds**, this suggests you are a '**Honeyguide person**'.



The purpose of this page is to help you find out if you are more **ORGANISED** or more **FLEXIBLE**. The information might help you when you come to choose a career direction and programmes of study. Each working personality type can be either more organised or more flexible.

Answer the following questions to find out if you are more organised or more flexible:

- 1 **(E)** Do you prefer to have one clear focus in your work? OR **(F)** Do you prefer to have a variety of things on the go?
- 2 **(E)** Do you prefer to work according to a set plan? OR **(F)** Do you prefer to respond to things as they come up?
- 3 **(E)** Do you like to make decisions that are final? OR **(F)** Do you like to make decisions that can be changed, or to avoid making decisions until the last minute?

Now total up your **Es** and **Fs** for the three questions.

E F

If you got more **Es**, this would indicate that you tend to be more organised. You will probably find that you work better when there is a defined daily routine and you can make clear-cut decisions.

If you got more **Fs**, this would indicate that you tend to be more flexible. You might find that you work better in an environment that allows you to manage your own time and to gather plenty of information before making a decision.

ANT (INTUTHWANE)



Ants are incredible creatures. They live in large colonies, working extremely hard for the common good. They can carry ten items their own weight and build huge structures.

Some people, like ants, are very helpful to others and do practical things to keep society organised and running smoothly. Ant people are often good administrators, and can organise an office, a social function or a business well. Whether working with facts or figures or helping others, Ant people are usually fair and objective. Justice is important to them.

Ant people are very good at working with detailed, factual information, and remembering facts. They follow directions well when doing complicated work.

CAUTION: There are exceptions, but most Ant people may not be comfortable in the following careers:

- Performing Arts • Communication/ Journalism • Psychology

They can be objective and logical. Ant people play an important role in holding society together through good and bad times.

Statistics show that Ant people often succeed at these careers. However, with enough interest and determination you could probably succeed at almost anything.

Accounting/Financial Management.....	68/162
Administration.....	75/162
Agriculture/Nature Conservation	80/163
Construction/Surveying.....	85/163
Crime Prevention/Security.....	89
Education.....	89
Engineering.....	92/163
Housing Development	109
Human Resources/	
Industrial Relations.....	111/171
Information Technology/	
Computer Science.....	114
Management and Planning.....	119/172
Manufacturing	127
Medicine/Medical Technologies	128/173
Para-medical	132
Public Relations/Marketing	136/173
Science and Mathematics	140/174
Services to the Community	145
Social Sciences/Legal Services	149
Technology/Processing	151
Tourism/Hospitality.....	152/174
Transport.....	157
Visual Arts and Design	158

BEE (INYOSI)



Bees work hard to gather pollen to make honey, and they care for their queen and their babies.

Unlike bees, Bee people do not often sting! They are warm, friendly people, who like to be of service to others. They care about people's feelings and they like harmony in relationships. Although they may be either shy or outgoing, their focus on the practical needs of others is central to their character.

Bee people are practical, and they like to approach tasks in a step-by-step way. They are often found organising social and community events. In their approach to the world, Bee people may be matter-of-fact, and when making decisions they are likely to take into account how others will be affected by the outcome.

Statistics show that Bee people often succeed at these careers. However, with enough interest and determination you could probably succeed at almost anything.

Accounting/Financial Management.....	68/162
Administration.....	75/162
Agriculture/Nature Conservation	80/163
Education.....	89
Housing Development	109
Humanities.....	114
Human Resources/	
Industrial Relations	111/171
Information Technology/	
Computer Science.....	114
Management and Planning.....	119/172
Manufacturing	127
Medicine/Medical Technologies	128/173
Para-medical	132
Public Relations/Marketing.....	136/173
Science and Mathematics	140/174
Services to the Community	145
Social Sciences/Legal Services	149
Technology/Processing	151
Tourism/Hospitality.....	152/174
Visual Arts and Design	158

EAGLE (UKHOZI)



Eagles perch in high trees and can see far into the distance. This enables them to plan effectively. They are quick to swoop down on their prey.

Eagle people focus on the whole picture rather than the details, and they value their 'hunches' or gut feelings. They are good at working with complicated ideas. They tend to work in bursts of energy and to do things their own way. When dealing with people or groups of people, they may have deep understanding and insight into their situations. They usually prefer to make decisions using their heads rather than their hearts, as they value justice and fairness.

Eagle people are also excited by possibilities, by how things could be done differently and better.

Statistics show that Eagle people often succeed at these careers. However, with enough interest and determination you could probably succeed at almost anything.

Administration	75/162
Education.....	89
Engineering	92
Housing Development.....	109
Humanities	114
Human Resources/ Industrial Relations	111/171
Information Technology/ Computer Science	114
Management and Planning.....	119/172
Medicine/Medical Technologies ...	128/173
Public Relations/Marketing	136/173
Science and Mathematics.....	140/174
Services to the Community	145
Social Sciences/Legal Services.....	149
Technology/Processing.....	151
Tourism/Hospitality.....	152/174
Visual Arts and Design	158

HONEYGUIDE (INHLAVA)



Honeyguides are different from other creatures – they communicate with people and animals, leading them to the bees' nest so that they can get honey. They make sure that the route they show them is safe and one that they can follow.

Honeyguide people are warm and enthusiastic, value their 'hunches' and gut feelings and are ruled more by their hearts than their heads. They are good at communicating with others, and they often want to save those who are in trouble. Honeyguide people like to live their lives according to the things that are important to them. Although they are usually gentle, they get angry when others do not respect what is important to them. For this reason, Honeyguide people often find themselves in situations where they are defending causes,

organising people or involved in communication.

Statistics show that Honeyguide people often succeed at these careers. However, with enough interest and determination you could probably succeed at almost anything.

Communication/Journalism	84
Education.....	89
Housing Development.....	109
Humanities	114
Human Resources/ Industrial Relations	111/171
Information Technology/ Computer Science	114
Management and Planning.....	119/172
Medicine/Medical Technologies....	128/173
Para-medical	132
Public Relations/Marketing	136/173
Science and Mathematics	140/174
Services to the Community	145
Social Sciences/Legal Services.....	149
Technology/Processing.....	151
Tourism/Hospitality.....	152/174
Visual Arts and Design	158

CAUTION: There are exceptions, but most Honeyguide people may not be comfortable in the following careers: • Administration & Management • Accounting/ Financial Management • Manufacturing • Construction/Surveying. **REMEMBER:** Honeyguide people will not be happy if they do not believe in what they are doing.

This next section of Self-Help Steps is about improving what you know about the kinds of jobs that are out there. This is very important because if you don't know about different careers you can't make a well informed choice!

Knowing about careers

On a scale of 1 to 10, rate how much you know about what jobs are out there in the world of work. 1 means you feel you have little knowledge of what jobs exist and 10 means you feel you know quite a bit about the variety of careers there are to choose from.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

If you rated your knowledge as less than a 10, read on to build up your knowledge of careers and improve your score.

Step 1. First things first, to get into a career, you usually need to study. Do you know the difference between NC(V), Certificate, Diploma and Degree study? Do you know about distance learning, and part-time and full-time study options? If not, have a look at the CAO Handbook.

Step 2. Okay, let's think about what jobs are out there. Have a look on page 2 of the booklet at the 'Programme list' and read through the career directions. Are there any career directions there that you don't know about? Write these down.

Then have a look through the relevant

pages in the booklet itself, for example Technology/Processing on page 151. You will see that you can study towards different degrees or diplomas in this career direction. You will notice that there are different entry requirements for these options, they take different amounts of time to complete and can be studied at different tertiary study institutions. Page 60 tells you exactly how to read and understand the 'Programme list'.

Step 3. So you realise there are some gaps in your career knowledge, but how do you find out more about careers you don't know about? Here are some ideas...

- Ask your Life Orientation teacher, parent or another adult to explain more about the career directions you're unsure of.
- Perhaps you have a family friend, neighbour or relative who does the job you are interested in finding out more about. Speak to them about their job.
- Use the coupon on page 197 to send away for more information on your institution of choice and the career direction that seems interesting to you. The CAO will send you lots of free information.
- Have a look at www.pacecareers.com/careerscentre. This great website gives a lot of information about different types of jobs and careers. It also gives you ideas about where to find out

further information, such as through professional bodies or associations. Do their extremely helpful quiz to find out more about what careers you might suit.

- You could also look in your school or public library for books on careers.

Step 4. Now that you've done some research into the career directions on page 2, rate which three sound most interesting to you.

Look these up in the Programme list to see how to study towards these.

- Another way to refine your knowledge of your top 3 career directions is to speak to people working in these fields. You could phone a company in the industry to find out more. If they are not too busy, people are often very flattered to tell you about what they do. Phone them and say, "...Good morning/afternoon, my name is _____ and I want to study towards a career in _____. I am trying to find out more about what the career involves on a day to day basis. I would really appreciate speaking to someone in this career in your company". Before you make this call, write down the questions you need to ask eg, what do you do on a day to day basis, are there jobs available in this career, what is the earning potential, how many hours do you work a week? etc. Remember to thank the person for their time!

- You could also phone the institution you are thinking of studying through and ask to speak to their career counsellor. Many institutions have one of these and the service is free of charge. Or you could speak to the Admissions Office for details about the content of programmes. See contact details on page 32-39.

Step 5. After you have followed the steps above, rate your knowledge of careers.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10.

Wow! Your career knowledge has grown!
Well done.

Step 6. You are well on your way to being ready to make a good career choice if you can tick these 12 statements.

- I am taking responsibility for my career choices and have done a lot of research into my future career.
- I know what career directions interest me.
- I know if I'd like to work with people or on my own.
- My career interests now stay the same and don't change much from day to day.
- I know what I am good at and what I am not good at doing.
- I know what school subjects and marks I need in order to apply for the career courses I'm interested in.
- I feel that I am being realistic about my

future career options and that I will be using my skills and talents.

- I know that when I work in my chosen career it will be important to feel satisfied with the work.
- Other people are not making these decisions for me.
- I am planning to stick to my chosen study path not 'just try it out' and figure something out later if it doesn't suit me.
- I have spoken to people who are in the job I am thinking about and I know what the average work day, salary and responsibilities for this job are.
- I know how to use the Programme list and make my application to the CAO.

Congratulations on working through these steps towards making a good career decision! By now you probably feel a lot more confident in your ability to make a good career choice. Read on for a few more tips!

Paying for your studies

How you will finance your studies is also a very important thing to think about in making your career choice. There are different ways of doing this.

Loans – Most funding is in the form of a loan and loans need to be paid back to the institution you are borrowing from.

Bursaries – These are grants or monetary aid given to needy students or students who

show good potential. These don't need to be paid back but you may need to work for the company who gave you the bursary for a few years. The Bursary Register is a booklet published every year which lists available bursaries. Tel: +27 (0)11 672 6559, Email: rlevin@mwweb.co.za.

A copy is usually available at the institution or on their financial aid web pages. A copy is also available at our office.

How can you find out more about loans and bursaries?

- Tertiary Education institutions, except private colleges, have Financial Aid Offices which assist students with finance (see page 32-39 for contact details).
- Web: www.nsfas.org.za. A National Student Financial Aid Scheme (NSFAS) study loan or bursary is for students who do not have the financial means to fund their studies. NSFAS loans and bursaries are for studies at public universities and FET colleges and don't require parents or guardians to give surety. Tel No: 0860 067 327, Email: info@nsfas.org.za, Postal Address: Private Bag X1, Plumstead 7801, South Africa.
- www.hcifoundation.co.za. HCI's bursary programme provides financial assistance to academically deserving and financially needy students in any field of study, for a first, full-time qualification at a University

or University of Technology registered with the Department of Education.

- www.pacecareers.com. Pace Careers' website includes, amongst other useful information, a list of available bursaries, www.pacecareers.com/careerscentre/FinancialAid.aspx

Distance learning or part-time study options can be cheaper and allow you to earn while you learn. Some of these study options are listed in pink in this booklet, but most require you to apply directly to the institution.

Contact the relevant tertiary institution (see pages 32-39) for approximate costs and then fill in the following 'study budget calculator' to decide whether you can afford your course of study.

STUDY BUDGET CALCULATOR

Tuition fees (contact institutions for details)	R
Residence (if you won't be able to live at home or with relatives)	R
Food (unless you will be living at home)	R
Travel (daily travel to campus, travel at the beginning and end of term)	R
Books and equipment	R
Personal expenses (clothes, toiletries, medical bills, entertainment etc.)	R
Total cost of one year	R
Multiply the total cost for one year by the number of years that the programme lasts:	
Total cost (one year) R	x no. of years = total cost of programme R



Emerald Mwalase

I finished my matric in 2010 at Tholothemba High School in Bergville. I had a gap year in 2011. In 2012, I applied to Durban University of Technology through the CAO. The CAO really helped me enrol in the field of study of my choice. I thank you CAO for awarding me with this bursary and please keep helping other students achieve their dreams through education.



FACULTY OF
ARTS &
DESIGN



FACULTY OF
MANAGEMENT
SCIENCES



FACULTY OF
ENGINEERING
& THE BUILT
ENVIRONMENT



FACULTY OF
APPLIED
SCIENCES



FACULTY OF
ACCOUNTING
& INFORMATICS



FACULTY OF
HEALTH
SCIENCES



6 FACULTIES
65 EXCITING COURSES



DUT DURBAN
UNIVERSITY OF
TECHNOLOGY

Choosing a university is a huge decision, your choice plays a major role in what makes or breaks your future. So choose a university that boasts a world-class reputation as a member of the International Association of Universities and the Commonwealth Universities. This means that your DUT qualification is internationally recognised, putting you ahead of the pack in the working world.

SCHOLARSHIPS AND FINANCIAL AID

YES, ITS UNBELIEVABLE! If you're a top National Senior Certificate matriculant who has obtained an aggregate of 80% or higher, or if you are the number one matriculant in your school, you could qualify for a **100% remission of tuition fees** for the first year of study. The NSFAS financial aid package is also available to students (Terms and Conditions Apply).

www.dut.ac.za

DUT Tel: 031 373 2000
E-mail: info@dut.ac.za

“CHOOSE A
JOB YOU **LOVE,**

AND YOU WILL
NEVER HAVE TO
WORK A DAY IN
YOUR LIFE.”

- CONFUCIUS

WWW.CITYVARSITY.CO.ZA

JOHANNESBURG: 125 SIMMONDS STREET, BRAAMFONTEIN
CAPE TOWN: 16 ROELAND STREET, CAPE TOWN
INFO@CITYVARSITY.CO.ZA

CityVarsity offers comprehensive **short courses** and full-time programmes in the media and creative fields

ANIMATION
FILM & TELEVISION
SOUND ENGINEERING
PHOTOGRAPHY
MULTIMEDIA & GRAPHIC DESIGN
ACTING FOR CAMERA
JOURNALISM
NEW MEDIA DEVELOPMENT
MOTION PICTURE MAKE UP

 facebook.com/cityvarsity

 [@cityvarsity](https://twitter.com/cityvarsity)

cityvarsity
school of media & creative arts

Qualifications of the Highest Degree



Programmes on offer:

LY3627	B.Comm – Bachelor of Commerce in Management	LY3619	Diploma in Management (Public Relations)
LY3623	Diploma in Fleet Management	LY3621	Diploma in Management (Cost and Management Accounting)
LY3620	Diploma in Management (Financial Accounting)	LY3625	Diploma in Public Administration
LY3622	Diploma in Management (General Management)	LY3628	Advanced Certificate in Project Management
LY3617	Diploma in Management (Human Resources)	LY367	Certificate in Project Management
LY3618	Diploma in Management (Marketing)		



Get your course info TODAY!

SMS the course code and your email address to 34745
(SMS rates apply. No text limits. Excludes user and network charges.)

CALL US TODAY! 0860 100 705

www.lyceum.co.za • info@lyceum.co.za

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION VISIT
YOUR NEAREST BRANCH!

- Pretoria:** Shop 6, 273 Thabo Sehume (Andries) St
Braamfontein: 1st Floor, Success House, 2 Melle Street (Cnr Smit and Melle Streets), Braamfontein
Durban: 325 Anton Lembede (Senith) St
Port Elizabeth: Unit 7 (Ground Floor), Kwantu Towers, Vuyisile Market Square, Govan Mbeki Avenue
Polokwane: Shop 4, Spar Centre, Cnr of Bliccard and Thabo Mbeki Streets, Polokwane CBD
Cape Town: 1st Floor, Cologne House, 49 St George's Mall
Bloemfontein: 88 Mailford Street (New)

Don't delay - Send this coupon today!

Mr/Ms/Other: _____ Age: _____ First Name: _____

Surname: _____

Postal Address: _____

_____ Code: _____

Tel: _____ Cell: _____

Email: _____ Fax: _____

Occupation: _____

I am interested in: _____

All learning programmes are available via correspondence with contact sessions.

Please send me more information by: Post Email

Mail to:

LYCEUM College,

Private Bag 102574, Braamfontein, 2017

Fax coupon to: 011 712 2900



Interested in Pursuing a Management
Career in the **Healthcare Services**
Sector?

2015 REGISTRATION NOW OPEN!

Higher Certificate in Healthcare Services Management

STUDENT BENEFITS

- Internationally recognised and fully accredited
- Flexible payment options & study material provided
- Online and telephonic support
- NO Point System

PROGRAMME OUTCOME

- » Gain an in depth knowledge of the Healthcare Services Environment
- » Manage a Healthcare Service Practice
- » Apply Management Principles in the Healthcare Services Management Environment



CONSULTING

NETWORKS

SECURITY

LEADERSHIP

SERVICES



REGENT Business School

Durban Campus: 35 Samora Machel Street | Tel: +27 31 304 4626 | study@regent.ac.za
Johannesburg: 2nd Floor | 13 Frost Avenue | Tel: +27 11 482 1404 | studyjhb@regent.ac.za

www.regent.ac.za

Accredited by the Council on Higher Education (CHE) Registered with Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) Registration No. 2000HE07/012



Introducing
173
Accredited
Courses

iNTEC
COLLEGE
Leader In Distance Learning

Send us an email
info@intec.edu.za

Register online & Get 10% OFF!
www.intec.edu.za



INTEC is a proud member of SASCE, providing assistance with internships with small to medium enterprises and major companies, with the possibility of permanent employment.



Universities of Technology Partnership

- Facilitate practicals • Tutorial support from academic experts
- Expert counselling on course progression
- Opportunity to network with student bodies in the same field of study



INTEC NOW HAS ACCREDITED COURSES
IN THE FOLLOWING SCHOOLS:

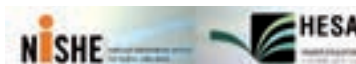
- BUSINESS SCHOOL •**
- VOCATIONAL SCHOOL •**
- COMPUTER SCHOOL •**
- CREATIVE SCHOOL •**
- TECHNICAL SCHOOL •**

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF
OUR 173 ACCREDITED COURSES ON OFFER.

TOLL FREE: 0800 012 311
www.intec.edu.za • info@intec.edu.za

8. Relating Learning Fields to Careers

HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES



Learning Fields	Most Common Undergraduate Qualifications	Possible Career Directions
LANGUAGES	Bachelor of Arts	Journalism, television, creative writing, advertising, translation, copywriting, broadcasting, library and information management, publishing, media and communications
HUMAN AND SOCIAL STUDIES	Bachelor of Social Science Bachelor of Law A range of Diplomas e.g. National Diploma in Human Resource Management	Law, human resources, labour relations, history, sociology, psychology, social work, archaeology, geography, environmental management, cartography, management, marketing, theology, politics, public and international relations, museums, public administration
ARTS AND CULTURE	Bachelor of Music, Visual Art, Drama Studies, Fine Arts A range of Diplomas e.g. National Diploma in Jewellery Design and Manufacturing, National Diploma in Drama, National Diploma in Photography	Painting, sculpture, music, theatre, acting, dance, performing arts technology, photography, graphic art, design, film and television production, computer graphics and animation
SERVICES	A range of Diplomas e.g. National Diploma in Tourism Management, National Diploma in Hospitality Management	Travel, tourism, leisure, catering, community services, hotel and restaurant services, real estate, crime prevention, game ranging

SCIENCES AND APPLIED SCIENCES

Learning Fields	Most Common Undergraduate Qualifications	Possible Career Directions
BUSINESS, COMMERCE AND MANAGEMENT STUDIES	Bachelor of Commerce A range of Diplomas e.g. National Diploma in Financial Management	Accountancy, taxation, insurance, auditing, financial planning, actuarial science, information systems, banking, business, imports and exports, marketing and sales, office management and technology, administration, organisational psychology, commercial law
AGRI-CULTURAL SCIENCE	Bachelor of Agriculture A range of Diplomas e.g. National Diploma in Agricultural Management	Agricultural management and extension, farming, animal husbandry, crop production, nature conservation, forestry, environmental management, horticulture
ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY	Bachelor of Science in Engineering A range of Diplomas e.g. National Diploma in Engineering	Engineering (e.g. civil, mechanical, electrical, industrial, electronic, metallurgical), manufacturing technology (e.g. textile, pulp and paper, food), mining, telecommunications, computer engineering and programming, transport and logistics, geographic information systems, information and data management, urban and regional planning, surveying, architecture, construction
PHYSICAL, MATHEMATICAL, COMPUTER AND LIFE SCIENCES	Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, Bachelor of Pharmacy, Bachelor of Dental Science, Bachelor of Nursing A range of Diplomas e.g. National Diploma in Biotechnology	Health professions related to wide fields of medicine, psychiatry, dentistry, veterinary science, pharmacy, nursing; and health and rehabilitation sciences, e.g. physiotherapy, radiography, occupational therapy, audiology, dietetics and nutrition, primary health care, community health, maternal and child health, forensic science, speech therapy, chiropractic, homeopathy, healthcare technology, occupational health, palliative medicine, sports medicine, emergency medical care
	Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Architectural Studies (this Degree straddles the humanities and the sciences. It requires strong performance in Mathematics and Visual Arts.) A range of Diplomas e.g. National Diploma in Information Technology	Various science and computer science-related fields, e.g. archaeology, astronomy, bioinformatics, biotechnology, botany, zoology, chemistry, physics, demography, ecology, geology, hydrology, information technology, statistics, soil science, environmental science, marine biology, ocean and atmosphere science, biochemistry, biotechnology, human biosciences, microbiology, entomology, ichthyology

The table is adapted from a NISHE publication, *Into Higher Education – A Guide for Schools* (2nd edition, HESA, 2006:71-2).

9. Study Options

NC(V) and certificate study

- Skills based education for people who may not have completed Grade 12 or may not qualify for diploma study.
- It concentrates on developing trained, skilled and qualified employees by placing a strong emphasis on hands-on training.
- These courses are offered at public further education and training (FET) colleges and private colleges.
- Vocational study helps students to develop marketable skills in their chosen vocational field.
- The NC(V) is offered in fields of study ranging from Tourism to Education & Development and from Safety in Society to Management.
- The NC(V) covers three years of study, and a certificate is awarded after each year.
- An accelerated NC(V) course, taking 18 months, will be available soon for students who have completed NSC or Senior Certificate.
- A practical component is part of all courses, often in a real workplace situation.
- Students who complete an NC(V) or N4 are considered for admission to Diploma study in related fields at universities

of technology or can continue with advanced study at an FET college.

- The DHET FET Colleges Bursary Fund provides financial assistance to deserving and motivated students who cannot otherwise afford to study.

Diploma study

- Diploma study is vocation-based, and develops career-oriented skills and practical knowledge.
- Initial study at a university of technology or some courses at comprehensive universities and private colleges can lead to a diploma.
- Diploma programmes train high level person power – people who are ready to start work on completion of their studies.
- The institutions work hard to maintain close partnerships with commerce and industry, ensuring that they are sensitive to the needs of the communities they serve.
- The institutions are striving to establish research programmes so that they will be able to provide technological leadership.
- Students are instructed through a combination of theoretical study and practical experience, in many cases in an appropriate work situation.
- Students learn how to apply their

knowledge in real-life situations.

- The National Diploma is awarded on successful completion of the third year, and those who wish to pursue their studies further can usually register for a Bachelor of Technology, which requires a further one year full-time or two years part-time.

Degree study

- Degree study develops the ability to work with ideas, to think in terms of systems, to experiment and to communicate.
- Study at a university and some programmes at private colleges lead to a degree.
- Some degree programmes are vocationally-oriented, but graduates in most disciplines will require postgraduate professional or on-the-job training to equip them for their future careers.
- A growing focus on inter-disciplinary studies and programmes helps students to develop the flexibility to respond to the challenges they will face.
- Teaching staff are actively involved in research; some are world experts in their fields.
- Instruction is theoretical and classroom or laboratory-based.
- Students learn how to learn, and how to evaluate.

- Most degree programmes last three or more years. Institutions may grant credit towards degrees for relevant courses passed at other recognised institutions.

Postgraduate study

- Postgraduate study is for applicants who have already studied at a higher education institution and have a degree or a diploma.
- If you do not have a qualification you must apply for either a degree or a diploma.

On-campus full-time study

Students are on-campus or in work placements for most of the year. Lectures and tests take place during the day.

Advantages

- Easy access to facilities such as libraries and computer rooms.
- Plenty of contact with other students and easy access to student social life.

Disadvantages

- The most expensive option, especially if you stay in residence.
- Not normally compatible with full-time employment.

Part-time study

Some on-campus programmes are available on a part-time basis, and are taught either in the evenings or one day a week.

Advantages

- Can be combined with full-time employment.
- Offers all the advantages of on-campus study.

Disadvantages

- It takes a year or two longer to complete the degree or diploma than when studying full-time.
- When combined with full-time employment, this route is very hard work, especially for those who also have family commitments.

Distance learning (home study)

Students work at their own pace using study material at home. They write assignments, which they submit to institutions by post or email. Often tutors are available to offer assistance by phone or online, as well as at occasional lectures/tutorials. Some distance learning institutions have local facilities for those who live nearby.

Advantages

- Students can study in their own home – they do not have to travel.
- Less expensive than on-campus study.
- Compatible with commitments such as employment.

Disadvantages

- Some students find it difficult to motivate themselves without regular face-to-face contact with lecturers.

Private colleges

- Private higher education institutions offer a viable alternative to public education.
- Qualifications are accredited and registered against the same regulations as those in public institutions.
- Private colleges may offer full-time or part-time study or distance learning or a combination.
- Private college study is usually more expensive than studying at a public funded institution and financial aid may not be available.



UNIVERSITY OF
KWAZULU-NATAL™
INYUVESI
YAKWAZULU-NATALI

EXTENDED LEARNING

FOUNDATION MATH - 19 JANUARY 2015

There are very few opportunities in life, that are really worth taking, that present themselves a second time. With such a high percentage of Grade 12 learners not meeting the Mathematics entrance requirements for study at a university, this course was designed to give these learners a second chance.

... For More Information please visit www.ukznextendedlearning.co.za

MATHEMATICAL LITERACY UPGRADE TO GRADE 12 MATHEMATICS - 16 FEBRUARY 2015

Thousands of students who pass Mathematical Literacy during the National Senior Certificate exams cannot gain access to Science and Commerce related degrees because they do not meet the entrance requirements.

...For More Information please visit www.ukznextendedlearning.co.za

CERTIFICATE IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION (CPA) - 16 FEBRUARY 2015

The CPA introduces basic concepts as they relate to the public sector, examines practices and techniques that are consistent with transforming public entities, and provides knowledge and skills that you can use immediately. This 6 month course is a specially designed stand-alone qualification that also provides access to further study at the University of KwaZulu-Natal.

... For More Information please visit www.ukznextendedlearning.co.za.

CERTIFICATE IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (CBA) - 16 FEBRUARY 2015

The CBA introduces basic concepts, practices and techniques that are consistent with modern business, providing knowledge and skills that you can use immediately.

... For More Information please visit www.ukznextendedlearning.co.za

For more Information please visit www.ukznextendedlearning.co.za & follow us on facebook





accredited | affordable | accessible

Leaders In
Management
Education



UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMMES

By Supported Distance Learning

DURBAN

: Tel: +27 31 300 7200 • Email: undergrad@mancosa.co.za

JOHANNESBURG

: Tel: +27 11 853 3000 • Email: jhb@mancosa.co.za

CAPE TOWN

: Tel: +27 21 685 9072 • Email: capetown@mancosa.co.za

MANCOSA is accredited by the Council on Higher Education (CHE) and registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET). Registration No. 2000/HE07/003.

www.mancosa.co.za



10. Member and Partner Institution Contact Details

Durban University of Technology (DUT)

A preferred university for developing leadership in technology and productive citizenship

Email: info@dut.ac.za • Website: www.dut.ac.za

Brickfield Campus

96 Felix Dlamini (Brickfield) Road, Overport
✉ P O Box 1334, Durban, 4000

Indumiso Campus

FJ Sithole Road, Imbali, Pietermaritzburg
✉ Private Bag X9077, Pietermaritzburg, 3200

Steve Biko Campus

70 Steve Biko (Mansfield) Road, Durban
✉ P O Box 1334, Durban, 4000

Student Counselling & Development Centre:

Durban ☎ 031 373 2266/2571

ADMISSIONS

Durban Campuses

Share Call ☎ 086 010 3194
☎ 031 373 2000

City Campus

Cnr Anton Lembede (Smith) Street, Julius Nyerere Street (Warwick Avenue) and King Dinuzulu (Berea) Road, Durban
✉ P O Box 1334, Durban, 4000

ML Sultan Campus

41/45 ML Sultan (Centenary) Road, Durban
✉ P O Box 1334, Durban, 4000

Financial Aid Bureau

Durban ☎ 031 373 2553

Enterprise Development Unit

☎ 031 373 5175/6872/6888
☎ 031 373 6890

Enterprise Development Unit

1st floor, Abdul Hameed Building, ML Sultan Campus, 41/45 ML Sultan (Centenary) Road, Durban
✉ P O Box 1334, Durban, 4000

Riverside Campus (Pietermaritzburg)

Aberfeldy Road, Scottsville, Pietermaritzburg
✉ P O Box 101112, Scottsville, 3209

Residences

Durban ☎ 031 373 2217

Indumiso/Riverside Campus (Pietermaritzburg)

☎ 033 845 8800 and ask for the department you require
📠 033 845 8885

Mangosuthu University of Technology (MUT)

Providing advanced, technology-based programmes and services that are career- and business-oriented

Email: info@mut.ac.za • Website: www.mut.ac.za

Mangosuthu Highway, Umlazi, Durban
✉ P O Box 12363, Jacobs, 4026

ADMISSIONS

☎ 031 907 7140/7180/7181
📠 031 907 7182

Student Counselling

☎ 031 907 7185/7186

Financial Aid Section

☎ 031 907 7126/7177/7178

Residences

☎ 031 907 7209/7247/7279/
7281/7288/7395

University of Zululand (UNIZULU)

A leading rural-based comprehensive University providing quality education

Email: admissions@pan.uzulu.ac.za • Website: www.unizulu.ac.za

✉ Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

Richards Bay Campus

☎ 035 902 6923/6950

ADMISSIONS

☎ 035 902 6790/6000

📠 086 631 7922/7923

Student Guidance Centre

☎ 035 902 6342/6346

📠 035 902 6338

Financial Aid Bureau

☎ 035 902 6305/6307

📠 035 902 6310

Residences

☎ 035 902 6314/6346

📠 035 902 6338

University of KwaZulu-Natal (UKZN)

The premier university of African scholarship

Website: www.ukzn.ac.za

Edgewood Campus

Cnr Richmond and Mariannhill Roads,
Pinetown

✉ Private Bag X03, Ashwood, 3605

Pietermaritzburg Campus

King Edward Avenue, Scottsville,
Pietermaritzburg

✉ Private Bag X01, Scottsville, 3209

Howard College Campus

King George V Avenue, Glenwood, Durban
University of KwaZulu-Natal, Durban, 4041

Westville Campus

University Road, Westville

✉ Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

Medical School Campus

Umbilo Road, Durban

✉ Private Bag 7, Congella, 4013

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE, ENGINEERING & SCIENCE

ADMISSIONS ENQUIRIES

Howard College Campus

Email: bond@ukzn.ac.za

☎ 031 260 3218

📠 031 260 1233

Pietermaritzburg Campus

Email: ndlovul@ukzn.ac.za

☎ 033 260 5195

📠 086 518 8421

Westville Campus

Email: brijlalv@ukzn.ac.za/mjwaraz1@ukzn.ac.za

☎ 031 260 7979

📠 031 260 7780

FINANCIAL AID AND SCHOLARSHIP ENQUIRIES

Howard College Campus

Email: naickerge@ukzn.ac.za

☎ 031 260 7064

📠 031 260 2673

COLLEGE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

ADMISSIONS ENQUIRIES

Howard College Campus

Email: chilim1@ukzn.ac.za

☎ 031 260 2203

📠 031 260 1824

FINANCIAL AID AND SCHOLARSHIP ENQUIRIES

Howard College Campus

Email: nkhoesap@ukzn.ac.za

☎ 031 260 4359/7162

📠 031 260 2673

COLLEGE OF HUMANITIES

ADMISSIONS ENQUIRIES

Edgewood Campus

Email: majuqulanan@ukzn.ac.za

ncayiyis@ukzn.ac.za

☎ 031 260 3414/3245

📠 031 260 1109

FINANCIAL AID AND SCHOLARSHIP ENQUIRIES

Howard College Campus

Email: dube@ukzn.ac.za

☎ 031 260 3258

📠 031 260 2673

Pietermaritzburg Campus

Email: singhh@ukzn.ac.za

☎ 033 260 5195/6145

Medical School Campus

Email: magwanyana@ukzn.ac.za

☎ 031 260 4377/4795

📠 031 260 4592

Medical School Campus

Email: nkhoesap@ukzn.ac.za/ndelu@ukzn.ac.za

☎ 031 260 2912/7889

📠 031 260 3529

Howard College Campus

Email: mickleburg@ukzn.ac.za

winfred@ukzn.ac.za

☎ 031 260 2032/2094

📠 031 260 1507

Pietermaritzburg Campus

Email: dlaminibd@ukzn.ac.za

☎ 033 260 5758

📠 033 260 6146

Westville Campus

Email: masukun@ukzn.ac.za

☎ 031 260 7705

📠 031 260 7780

Westville Campus

Email: chettyv3@ukzn.ac.za

☎ 031 260 7950

📠 031 260 7872

Westville Campus

Email: maharajh1@ukzn.ac.za

☎ 031 260 7889

Pietermaritzburg Campus

Email: dlomol1@ukzn.ac.za

ngobu@ukzn.ac.za

☎ 033 260 5165/5884

📠 033 260 6228

COLLEGE OF LAW AND MANAGEMENT

ADMISSIONS ENQUIRIES

Howard College Campus

Email: clms@ukzn.ac.za

☎ 031 260 2151

📠 031 260 2522

Pietermaritzburg Campus

Email: clms@ukzn.ac.za

☎ 033 260 5739

📠 033 260 5909

Westville Campus

Email: clms@ukzn.ac.za

☎ 031 260 2216

📠 031 260 1312

FINANCIAL AID AND SCHOLARSHIP ENQUIRIES

Howard College Campus

Email: dludlax@ukzn.ac.za

☎ 031 260 1106

📠 031 260 2522

Pietermaritzburg Campus

Email: ndimandes1@ukzn.ac.za

☎ 033 260 5837

📠 033 260 5909

Westville Campus

Email: nselep@ukzn.ac.za

☎ 031 260 7912

📠 031 260 3529

Elangeni FET College

To be a self-reliant Further Education and Training College that provides meaningful education and training

Email: info.elangeni@feta.gov.za • Website: www.efet.co.za

✉ Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

Central Office

✉ Private Bag X9032, Pinetown, 3600

15 Portsmouth Road, Pinetown, 3610

☎ 031 716 6700 📠 031 716 6777

KwaMashu Campus

F5 Mandela Road, KwaMashu, 4359

☎ 031 503 9708

Ntuzuma Campus

384 Ithendele Drive, Ntuzuma, 4359

☎ 031 509 1924/074 588 1706

Inanda Campus

131 Street 108812, Inanda, 4309

☎ 031 519 0933

Mpumalanga Campus

280 Shezi Main Road, Mpumalanga, 3699

☎ 031 771 0148

Pinetown Campus

38 Bamboo Lane, Pinetown, 3610

☎ 031 702 3260

KwaDabeka Campus

140 Khululeka Road, Clermont, 3610

☎ 031 711 0313

Ndwedwe Campus

P100 Main Road, Ndwedwe, 4342

☎ 074 582 9178

Qadi Campus

Zulu Reserve Road, Botha's Hill, 3610

☎ 031 777 1742

Umfolozi FET College

Committed to serving all our communities, to establish partnerships for the purpose of accessible and mobile education and training
Website: www.umfolozicollege.co.za

Central Office

Email: info.umfcao@feta.gov.za

✉ Private Bag X5023, Richards Bay, 3900

☎ 035 902 9501 📠 035 789 2585

Mandeni Campus

Email: info.umfman@fet.gov.za

✉ PO Box 40, Mandeni, 4490

STUDENT SUPPORT SERVICES

Central Office

☎ 035 797 4319

Mandeni Campus

☎ 032 456 3626/8400

📠 032 456 5777

Majuba FET College

Empowering our nation through quality education, training and development

Website: www.majuba.edu.za

Central Office

Private Bag X6602, Newcastle, 2940

83 Allen Street, Newcastle, 2940

☎ 034 326 4888

📠 034 326 4889

Email: singht.majcao@feta.gov.za

Eshowe Campus

Email: info.umfesh@feta.gov.za

✉ Private Bag X516, Eshowe, 3815

RichTek Campus

Email: info.umfrc@feta.gov.za

✉ Private Bag X5023, Richards Bay, 3900

Eshowe Campus

☎ 035 474 2304/2306

📠 035 474 2817

RichTek Campus

☎ 039 902 9500

📠 035 789 7011

Esikhawini Campus

Email: tenxumalo@webmail.co.za

✉ Private Bag X5023, Richards Bay, 3900

Esikhawini Campus

☎ 035 796 5568/5576

📠 035 796 5530

Centre for People Development

Dr Nelson Mandela Drive,

Section 2, Madadeni

☎ 034 329 2004

📠 034 329 2538

Dundee Technology Centre

Beaconsfield Street, Dundee

(Opposite Dundee Post Office)

☎ 034 212 5132

📠 034 212 5739

IT and Business Campus

4 Tommy Boydell Avenue,
Barry Hertzog Park, Newcastle
☎ 034 318 1206
📠 034 318 1262

Newcastle Training Centre

Cnr. Of Allen and HJ van Eck Street,
Barry Hertzog Park, Newcastle
☎ 034 318 2021
📠 034 318 1574

STUDENT SUPPORT SERVICES

83 Allen Street, Newcastle
☎ 034 326 4888

Berea Technical College

A leading further education and training provider

Email: info@bereatech.co.za • Website: www.bereatech.co.za

City Campus

539 Anton Lembede (Smith) Street,
Durban, 4001

Central Technical College

Get the skills you need for the job you want

Email: info@dctc.co.za • Website: www.dctc.co.za

35 Joe Slovo (Field) Street, Durban, 4001

☎ 031 307 4008
📠 031 301 7224

Majuba Technology Centre

Inkosi Albert Luthuli Road,
Section 5, Madadeni
☎ 034 329 1182/3/5
📠 034 329 2580

Open Learning Unit (Distance Learning)

HJ van Eck Street, Barry Hertzog Park, Newcastle
(next to Newcastle Training Centre)
☎ 034 318 3883/2081
📠 034 318 7098

Phoenix Campus

20 Featherstone Place, Whetstone, 4051
☎ 031 500 6434

Newcastle Technology Centre

FW Beyers Avenue,
Barry Hertzog Park, Newcastle
☎ 034 318 3041
📠 034 318 3044

Utrecht Campus

Khayaletu Village, Utrecht
(Situating at Emalahleni Combined School)
☎ 076 779 9445

Ritson Campus

36 Ritson Road, Durban, 4001
☎ 031 304 5207
📠 031 304 2062

CTU Training Solutions

IT Careers are our speciality

Email: kzn@ctuttraining.co.za

josephh@ctuttraining.co.za

Website: www.ctuttraining.co.za

245 North Ridge (Peter Mokaba) Road
Corner Valley View Road, Morningside
Durban, 4001

Campus Career Marketer

☎ 078 893 2454

☎ 086 516 2881

Other Campuses

- Auckland Park
- Bloemfontein
- Boksburg
- Cape Town
- Nelspruit
- Polokwane
- Port Elizabeth
- Potchefstroom
- Pretoria
- Randburg
- Roodepoort
- Stellenbosch
- Vereeniging

ICESA Education

Write your own Future

Website: www.icesa.co.za

Administration Building

1st Floor, Provincial House, Cnr Anton
Lembede (Smith) Street and Yusuf Dadoo
(Broad) Street, Durban

☎ 031 304 3131

☎ 0800 333 786

Durban City Campus

563 Anton Lembede (Smith) Street, Durban

☎ 031 307 7071

Matric School

2nd Floor, Garlicks Chambers, 61 Joe Slovo
(Field) Street, Durban

☎ 031 301 7217

School of Hotel Management

31 Samora Machel (Aliwal) Street, Durban

☎ 031 305 3545

Pietermaritzburg City Campus

426 Langalibalele (Longmarket) Street,
Pietermaritzburg

☎ 033 342 9737

Institute for Quality Education, Training & Development

Learning for Life

Email: vouchers@iqetd.co.za

Website: www.iqetd.co.za

41 Acutt Street, Durban, 4001

☒ P O Box 2781, Durban, 4000

☎ 031 304 5050

☎ 086 212 5555

iStudent Academy

Reach within, Shape the future!

Email: info.dbn@istudentacademy.com

Website: www.istudentacademy.com

12th Floor Musgrave Towers, Musgrave
Centre, 115 Musgrave Road, Durban, 4001

☎ 086 122 2997

☎ 086 238 5134

MANCOSA

Empowerment is a concept of freedom,
learning and enlightenment

Durban Campus

Email: undergrad@mancosa.co.za

Website: www.mancosa.co.za

26 Samora Machel (Aliwal) Street, Durban, 4001

☒ P O Box 49494, East End 4018

☎ 031 300 7200

☎ 031 300 7297

OTHER CAMPUSES

Cape Town

☎ 021 685 9072

☎ 021 685 9067

Johannesburg Campus

☎ 011 853 3000

☎ 011 482 9072

Oval International Campus

Education My Way, My Time!

Email: info@oval.co.za

Website: www.oval.co.za

27/31 Joe Slovo (Field) Street, Durban, 4001

☎ Share Call 086 024 2000

☎ 031 305 3072 ☎ 031 305 3072

PC Training and Business College

Your Gateway to a Better Life...

Email: info@pctrainingonline.co.za

Website: www.gopctraining.co.za

292 Anton Lembede (Smith) Street, Durban, 4001

✉ Private Bag X23 Umhlanga Rocks, 4320

☎ 0861 321 321

📠 031 307 7170

Regent Business School

Taking the distance out of distance learning

Email: study@regent.ac.za

Website: www.regent.ac.za

21 Samora Machel (Aliwal) Street, Durban, 4001

✉ P O Box 10686, Marine Parade, 4056

☎ 031 304 4626/0861 727 622

📠 031 304 7303

Other Office

- Johannesburg

Rosebank College

Preparing you for the working world

Email: aharilal@rosebankcollege.co.za

Website: www.rosebankcollege.co.za

Durban Campus

4th Floor, West Towers, 331 Dr Pixley

KaSeme (West) Street, Durban, 4001

☎ 031 301 5212

📠 031 301 6571

OTHER CAMPUSES

Auckland Park Campus

☎ 011 482 9760

📠 011 482 1698

Braamfontein Campus

☎ 011 403 2437

📠 011 403 8488

Pretoria Campus

☎ 012 320 7270

📠 012 320 7288

Pretoria Sunnyside Campus

☎ 012 343 2504

📠 012 343 2507

Springfield FET College

Your gateway to the world of opportunities

Email: info@springfieldcollege.co.za

Website: www.springfieldcollege.co.za

Durban Campus

40 Dr A B Xuma Street (Commercial Road),
6th Floor, Commercial City Building, Durban,
4001

☎ 031 811 4552

📠 031 825 3333

Pinetown Campus

1st Floor, Pine Hill Mall Building, 28 Hill
Street, Pinetown, 3610

☎ 031 828 0905

📠 086 265 4878

☎ 24hr help line: 083 577 2107

OTHER BRANCHES

Pretoria

Email: rostec200@yahoo.com

☎ 012 320 1428

📠 012 320 1428

North West Province

- Klerksdorp
- Rustenburg



Serious About Business?

Develop your Business
Expertise with our Courses

Damelin

correspondence

The Career Development College

CALL US: 0860 61 61 61

Get your course info today! Sms the course code and your email address to 34745 (R1.50/SMS). (SMS errors billed. No free SMSes. Updates sent until canceled. SA only)

Fax: 0860 103 972

Email: info@dcc.edu.za

Website: www.dcc.edu.za



- **DCC5665** DCC Logistics and Supply Chain Management Diploma
- **DCC56104** ICB National Certificate in Office Administration
- **DCC56377** Diploma: Commerce: Human Resources Management and Practices NQF L5 ID 21064
- **DCC56286** DCC Computerised Project Management Diploma
- **DCC56276** DCC Human Resources Management Certificate
- **DCC5698** ICB National Certificate in Bookkeeping
- **DCC56101** ICB National Diploma in Financial Accounting
- **DCC5671** DCC Introduction to Project Management Certificate

Return this coupon to stand a chance to WIN a **Bursary**, POST it to: **PO Box 31001, Braamfontein, 2017** or Fax to 0860 103 972

Mr / Ms / Other _____ Name and Surname

Age _____ Postal address _____

Code _____ Tel (h) _____ Tel (w) _____ Cell _____

Email _____ Courses that I'm interested in: _____

Damelin Correspondence College (Pty) Ltd. Co. Reg. No. 1996/002339/07. Previously registered as a private FET college with the Department of Higher Education and Training until 31 Dec 2014. Prov. Reg. No. 2008/103702/7. Provisionally accredited by Umalusi, the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training, www.umalusi.org.za. Umalusi Prov. Acc. No. FET 00475 PA. DCC is a Registered Credit Provider: NCRCP 2325

Damelin
correspondence

DC0460114



**Want that degree...
but need to UP your grades?**

Matric Rewrite

**an opportunity to better your
Matric Results and Future!**

starschools™

Matric Rewrite Programme

Braamfontein

0861 777 021 / 011 018 4800

Durban:

031 822 1038 / 031 822 2652

for a **starschools** branch near you call: 0861 777 021

www.starschools.co.za | www.starschools.mobi

11. Making Your Application

Think of the application form as an investment. You want to get a great deal out of it, so it is worth putting effort into it. Apply early. Early applications have more chance of being considered. Don't wait until you have your Grade 12 results. The CAO accepts applications from March for entry in the following year. The form asks for a lot of information and some questions may not apply to you. Please provide us with as much information as you can.

Online application and downloadable application form

You can apply online or print a form from the website www.cao.ac.za by selecting 'Apply'. After completing some personal details, you will be given the option of continuing with the online application OR printing a form.

Online applicants are required to answer the same questions – make sure that you have the answers at hand before you start completing the online form.

Watch out for error messages. You can check on 'My Application' to confirm that your details have been submitted to us correctly.

Ensure you click on '[Process My Application](#)' once you have checked your information.



When you are using the internet, ideally you need a printer. Once you have captured all your details, you will be asked to print out the declaration, documents checklist and payment details. If you do not have access to a printer, phone the CAO Call Centre on 031 268 4444 or Share Call 086 086 0 CAO/086 086 0 226 or email enqgeneralcao@cao.ac.za once you have completed your application, and request the declaration and payment details.

Things to watch out for when filling in the application form

Do **NOT** use a photocopy of the application form. Each form contains a unique CAO number.

Do **NOT** send us more than one application form, or complete more than one online application, for the same entry year as it will be treated as a Change of Mind. If more than one application is received with payment, the programme choices from the latest application will be processed.

If you wish to make changes later in the year (eg. changes to contact info, programme choices, etc.) – email, fax or post **ONLY** the changes to us, **DO NOT** complete a new application form.

REMEMBER

- Offers of places may be withdrawn if the conditions are not met or if institutions discover that you have provided false information in your application for admission.
- If you are applying to an institution at which you have previously studied, or are currently studying at, please contact them first. In most cases they will want you to apply directly to them, because your student number is valid for life.

How to complete your application form

Give us an address where there are postal deliveries.

Give us an alternative address in case post is returned to the CAO. If you are moving we need to know your new address and the date we can start using this address.

A. YOUR CONTACT DETAILS

First Names
Surname(s)
Title ID or Passport number
Date of Birth South African citizens must provide ID number
EMAIL ADDRESS FOR LETTERS
(NOT MXT, Twitter or other cellphone email addresses)
Home telephone Work telephone
Cellphone All SMS's will be sent to this cellphone number

ADDRESS FOR POSTAL DELIVERIES (Please make sure that post is delivered to the address you provide)

Street or Box Address

Suburb Postcode

ALTERNATIVE OR NEW POSTAL ADDRESS (for CAO to use if letters are returned)

Street or Box Address

Suburb Postcode

B. NEXT OF KIN DETAILS

First Names
Surname(s)
Title Relationship to Applicant

NEXT OF KIN POSTAL ADDRESS

Street or Box Address

Next of kin details. Give us the details of one of your parents or a legal guardian (not your school educator/teacher or principal); the institution will contact this person in the case of an emergency once you are a student.

Financial aid

Each institution has its own policies in respect of financial aid and bases its decisions on means tests, which are carried out to assess an applicant's ability to pay.

If you are applying for financial aid, each institution to which you are applying will require you to complete the relevant financial aid application form and provide documentary evidence of your family's income and dependants (tax returns, pay slips, sworn affidavits etc.). You should start collecting this so that it is ready when you are asked for it.

Tick the box on the form if you think you qualify and wish to be considered for financial aid.

- The **University of KwaZulu-Natal** will send you an application for a student loan if they offer you a place with provisional funding. This funding will only be confirmed once all the relevant documents have been received.
- **Durban University of Technology, Mangosuthu University of Technology** and the **University of Zululand** will wait until you are registered and have started studying before awarding bursary loans.

Contact Student Support Services for bursary information at Elangeni, Umfolozi and Majuba FET Colleges (page 35-37).

Contact details for Financial Aid Offices are on page 32-39.

Institutions want to know what you were doing in the year before you start studying. If you will be studying in 2015, please tick the box that best describes what you are doing in 2014.

Information about gender, race, marital status, home language and your current activity is collected for government statistical purposes and does not influence selection decisions.

E. PLEASE PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES

Female Male Married Single Other

African Coloured Indian White

HOME LANGUAGE:

Afrikaans English isiNdebele sePedi seSotho siSwati

xiTsonga seTswana tshiVenda isiXhosa isiZulu Other

Which of the following best describes what you have been doing so far this year?

College of Nursing student Degree student Diploma student FET College student

Grade 12 learner at high school Private College student Student at a foreign tertiary institution

As well as marking the appropriate box, if you require special provision, such as wheelchair access or special computer facilities, please contact the institution/s to which you are applying to discuss your needs. Many institutions have a designated counsellor for disabled students. Some have special bursary funding from NSFAS & the Department of Labour.

F. APPLICANTS WITH DISABILITIES

Higher education institutions are sensitive to your needs. Please indicate if you have any conditions requiring assistance.

Ailments requiring support Blind Crutches/ callipers Cerebral palsy

Deaf Epilepsy Paraplegia Partially deaf

Partially sighted Psychological or learning difficulty

If your school is one of several with the same name (e.g. St Anne's, Abbott's College) please give us the town for identification purposes.

G. HIGH SCHOOL (Where Grade 12 was completed OR is being completed)

School Name

Street or Box Address

Suburb Postcode



you be the Mastermind



Central
Technical
College

Central Technical College is accredited with the Quality Council for Trades and Occupations (QCTO): Durban 13/007 • Braamfontein 13/0026 • Pretoria 13/0027 • Cape Town 13/0035



ENGINEER YOUR FUTURE

LET US GET YOU THERE

Are you focused? Willing to invest the time and energy to reach your goal. Let CTC help you achieve your goals.

REQUIREMENTS TO ACCESS ENGINEERING:

Grade 11/12

Maths

We offer:

DHET Examinations

DHET Diplomas

DHET Certificates

FACULTY OF MANAGEMENT & HUMANITIES

NATIONAL N DIPLOMA

Business Management

Human Resource Management

Marketing Management

Tourism

Public Management

Public Relations

Management Assistant
Financial Management
Educare

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING NATIONAL N DIPLOMA

Chemical Engineering

Mechanical Engineering

Electrical Engineering

Civil Engineering

REGISTRATION
**NOW
OPEN**

TO KICK START YOUR REGISTRATION, **SMS "CTC" TO 45119**
AND ONE OF OUR CONSULTANTS WILL CALL YOU BACK!

DURBAN: 35 Joe Slovo (old Field) Street, Durban, 4001 • Tel: +27 31 307 4008

BRAAMFONTEIN: 198 Smit Street, Corner of Harrison, Braamfontein, 2017 • Tel: +27 11 403 0841

PRETORIA: 273 Thabo Sehume (Andries) Street, Pretoria, 0002 • Tel: +27 12 320 5109

CAPE TOWN: 13 Hout Street, Cape Town, 8000 • Tel: +27 21 422 3950

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON OUR COURSES, VISIT OUR WEBSITE www.ctc.edu.za



APPLICATIONS
TO STUDY NOW
OPEN FOR 2015

FULL-TIME DEGREES, DIPLOMAS, HIGHER CERTIFICATES AND CERTIFICATES

FACULTY OF BUSINESS

- Bachelor of Business Administration (Distance Education)*
- Bachelor of Commerce in Digital Marketing
- Higher Certificate in Office Administration
- Higher Certificate in Business Principles and Practice
- Higher Certificate in Bookkeeping
- Higher Certificate in Human Resources
- Diploma in Accounting and Financial Computing
- Diploma in Business Management
- Diploma in Commerce in Marketing Management

FACULTY OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

- Bachelor of Information Technology in Business Systems
- Certificate in Construction and Engineering Drafting
- Higher Certificate in IT in Support Services
- Advanced Certificate in IT in Support Services
- Diploma in IT in Network Management
- Diploma in IT in Software Development
- Diploma in Information Technology Management
- Diploma in Computer-Based Graphic development

FACULTY OF APPLIED HUMANITIES

- Higher Certificate in Event Management
- Diploma in Public Relations
- Diploma in Journalism

*The HE Distance qualification; part-time and full-time support available.

www.rosebankcollege.co.za

[http://facebook.com/
rosebankcollege](http://facebook.com/rosebankcollege)



WORK HARD. DREAM BIG.

AUCKLAND PARK JHB

Curaleo Building
3 Annet Street
Auckland Park
Tel: 011 482 9160

JOHANNESBURG

46 Juba Street
Cnr. Station Road
Braamfontein
Tel: 011 403 2437

PRETORIA

Southern Life Building
239 Pretorius Street
Pretoria
Tel: 012 320 7270

PRETORIA SUNNYSIDE

Cnr. Jorissen and
Johnston Street
Pretoria
Tel: 012 343 2504

DURBAN

405 Floor West Towers
331 De Puckly KaSente Street
(formerly West Street)
Tel: 031 301 5212

 **THE INDEPENDENT
INSTITUTE OF
EDUCATION**

Rosebank College is an educational brand of The Independent Institute of Education (Pty) Ltd which is registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training as a private higher education institution under the Higher Education Act, 1997 (reg. no. 2007/HE07/002). Company registration number: 1987/004754/07.



**ROSEBANK
COLLEGE**

If you have already studied at a tertiary institution, read page 43. If you still think you should be applying through the CAO, give us details of your previous study.

I. POST SCHOOL STUDIES (Your highest qualification)

Institution

Campus

Qualification Name

Student No.

Date from To

Qualification complete Y N Awaiting Results Y N

The programme you want to do most of all must appear at the top of the list of your choices. Some programmes are in such demand that they can consider only those applicants who place them as first choice.

Fill in all three parts of the pro-programme code. For example, if you want to apply for the N Dip Building at Mangosuthu University of Technology, the code is MN-M-BU3 (MN for Mangosuthu University of Technology, M for Main campus, BU3 for Building).

H. YOUR PROGRAMME CHOICES (List in order of preference)

It is compulsory that you fill in your programme choices. Select your programme choices and institutions from the list in the CAO Handbook or on the website www.cao.ac.za. If you have already applied for the same entry year and semester, DO NOT re-apply but give us your final list of choices. (See 'Changing your mind' under the Section 11 in the latest CAO Handbook.)

1. Programme Code - - Programme Name

Residence required Year of entry Entry Semester

2. Programme Code - - Programme Name

Residence required Year of entry Entry Semester

3. Programme Code - - Programme Name

Residence required Year of entry Entry Semester

4. Programme Code - - Programme Name

Residence required Year of entry Entry Semester

5. Programme Code - - Programme Name

Residence required Year of entry Entry Semester

6. Programme Code - - Programme Name

Think of the application form as an investment. You want to get a great deal out of it, so it is worth putting effort into it. **Apply early.**

If you have already studied towards a similar Degree or Diploma at another institution and passed first year, you may be considered for admission into the second year of the programme.

Add the name of the programme in this column – write out the name of the programme in full exactly as it appears in the programme list.

All programmes accept new students in the first semester (entry in Jan/Feb). Some also take in students in the second semester (entry in Jun/Jul). These are clearly indicated in the programme list.

You will find the programme codes in the 'Programme list' (page 68-174). Use only programme codes you find in the CAO Handbook or are given by Admissions or CAO staff. If a code is not listed, that means that the institution or campus does not offer that particular programme. If in doubt, please check with the institution or with the CAO on Share Call 086 086 0 CAO/086 086 0 226 or the Call Centre 031 268 4444.

CHECKLIST - Have you included?		CAO Number
<input type="checkbox"/>	Proof of Payment	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Certified copy of your identity document (South African Citizens) or passport (International Applicants Only)	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Certified copy of final grade 12 results or certificate (if already issued)	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Copy of school examination results (Final Grade 11, Mid-Year Grade 12 and Trial Grade 12) <u>certified by school principal</u> (if you are still at school)	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Copy of academic record and certificate of good conduct (if you have already studied at a tertiary institution)	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Copy of Study or Residence Permit (if you are an international applicant)	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Programme codes and programme names of the programmes for which you are applying	<input type="checkbox"/>

Please **DO NOT** send us your original documents. We cannot be held responsible for your documents' safe keeping.
If a portfolio is required, send it directly to the institution and **NOT** to the CAO.

Remember to tick the checklist to show us what you are enclosing.

Attach your documents inside the Form.

Don't forget to attach the required documents (see list of documents and explanations on this page).

Make sure that you enclose all the documents you have available at the time of your application. Send copies and NOT the originals. We cannot be held responsible for your documents' safe keeping. Tick the checklist on the form to show us what you are enclosing.

- **A certified copy of your identity document or passport:** If you do not already have an ID book, apply for one now – you will need it when you start studying.
- **A certified copy of your NSC, NC(V), Senior Certificate (if already issued):** If you have the results but not the certificate, send us a copy of the Statement of Results/Symbols. If you are writing NSC in 2014, DO NOT send us your final results unless we ask you for them. We receive them directly from the Department of Education.
- **A certified copy of your school examination results:** If you are still at school, we need a copy of your Final Grade 11, June Grade 12 and Trials results (or any of these that are available) certified by your school principal. Institutions use these results in making selection decisions. Please ensure that your name, surname and ID number appears on the same page as your results (see next page for example).
- **A copy of your school leaving examination results:** If you have written foreign or international school leaving examinations, please send us copies of your results.
- **A certified copy of your academic record:** If you have already studied at a tertiary institution.
- **Residence or Study Permit:** If you are not a South African citizen and do not have a South African ID, we need a copy of any Residence or Study Permit you have been issued.

When documents (e.g. examination results) become available after you have submitted your application, please post copies to us or fax them to 086 622 8823 or email them to documentscao@cao.ac.za, **clearly marked with your CAO number.**

EXAMPLE OF REPORT FORMAT

Learning area	Report		
	Learner's mark	Rating Code	Class Average
Isizulu HL	88	7	77.4
English FAL	71	6	60.7
Mathematics	73	6	43
Life	80	7	76
Orientation			
Economics			
Business Studies			
Tourism			
Life Sciences	57	4	46.6
Phys Science	56	4	40.1
Geography			
Agricultural Science	59	4	42.2
Results	Competent		

General Comments
*A very good balanced performance.
 Keep it up!*

Pass Requirements
 Home Language at 40%
 2 other subjects at 40%
 3 other subjects at 30%
 May fail one subject

Number of days absent -
 School reopens 07-10-13
 Educator NKZT
 Principal/HOD Nkuzo KZT
 Signature – parent

Deputy Principal

INCORRECT!
 The results page does not have the learner's name, surname and ID number.

Name: Khoisan

Surname: X

ID No.: 9506100062087

Number in Class: 44 Position in class: 08

Learning area	Report		
	Learner's mark	Rating Code	Class Average
Isizulu HL	88	7	77.4
English FAL	71	6	60.7
Mathematics	73	6	43
Life	80	7	76
Orientation			
Economics			
Business Studies			
Tourism			
Life Sciences	57	4	46.6
Phys Science	56	4	40.1
Geography			
Agricultural Science	59	4	42.2
Results	Competent		

General Comments
*A very good balanced performance.
 Keep it up!*

Pass Requirements
 Home Language at 40%
 2 other subjects at 40%
 3 other subjects at 30%
 May fail one subject

Number of days absent -
 School reopens 07-10-13
 Educator NKZT
 Principal/HOD Nkuzo KZT
 Signature – parent

Deputy Principal

CORRECT!
 Learner's name, surname and ID number appears on the same page with the learner's results.

How to deal with a school report

- Remember this report is only a brief communication between school and home. For further information, contact the school.
- Discuss the causes of a bad report with your child before deciding on further action.
- Avoid large rewards depending on this report. The offer of a large reward creates tension, which leads to poor performance.
- Praise always goes a long way. Look for things to praise and then do so unconditionally.
- If your child has worked hard, it must be frustrating to be told to do still better next time.
- Never compare your child's results to those of others.
- Encourage your child to be self-critical about bad examination results.

Codes and percentages for recording and reporting in the Second Phase:

Rating Code	Report	%
7	Outstanding achievement	80-100
6	Meritorious achievement	70-79
5	Substantial achievement	60-69
4	Adequate achievement	50-59
3	Moderate achievement	40-49
2	Elementary achievement	30-39
1	Not achieved	1-29

Kindly inform the principal if your child/ward contracted any infectious disease during the holidays. *This report is issued without alteration.*

IMAGINE HIGH SCHOOL



PROGRESS REPORT GRADES 10-12

NAME: Khoisan X

GRADE: 12 G

DATE OF BIRTH: Y 1095 M 06 D 10

ADMISSION NUMBER: 11997

TERM ENDING: D 20 M 09 Y 13

How to deal with a school report

- Remember this report is only a brief communication between school and home. For further information, contact the school.
- Discuss the causes of a bad report with your child before deciding on further action.
- Avoid large rewards depending on this report. The offer of a large reward creates tension, which leads to poor performance.
- Praise always goes a long way. Look for things to praise and then do so unconditionally.
- If your child has worked hard, it must be frustrating to be told to do still better next time.
- Never compare your child's results to those of others.
- Encourage your child to be self-critical about bad examination results.

Codes and percentages for recording and reporting in the Second Phase:

Rating Code	Report	%
7	Outstanding achievement	80-100
6	Meritorious achievement	70-79
5	Substantial achievement	60-69
4	Adequate achievement	50-59
3	Moderate achievement	40-49
2	Elementary achievement	30-39
1	Not achieved	1-29

Kindly inform the principal if your child/ward contracted any infectious disease during the holidays. *This report is issued without alteration.*

IMAGINE HIGH SCHOOL



PROGRESS REPORT GRADES 10-12

NAME: Khoisan X

GRADE: 12 G

DATE OF BIRTH: Y 1095 M 06 D 10

ADMISSION NUMBER: 11997

TERM ENDING: D 20 M 09 Y 13

Sign the declaration on page 3.

Your parent or guardian must also sign the form if you are under 18.

K. DECLARATION BY THE APPLICANT

I, (name and surname) _____ the undersigned applicant, being over 18/assisted by my parent or legal guardian as I am under 18, declare that all the information supplied is true to the best of my knowledge and that none of the information requested has been withheld. I have read and I understand the terms and conditions in the CAO Handbook and/or on the CAO website. I understand that this application cannot be processed until the application fee has been paid. I agree that the CAO should proceed with processing my application even if it is too late for some or all of the programmes I have selected. I understand the application fee is not refundable. I understand that institutions apply selection procedures and that offers of place may be withdrawn if the conditions are not met or if the institutions discover that I have false information in my application for admission. I undertake to submit to the CAO any document not included with this form and copies of outstanding examination results as soon as they are available or when requested to do so, and to inform the CAO of any change of contact information

Date

Signature of Applicant

Signature of Parent/Legal Guardian

L. DECLARATION BY THE SCHOOL PRINCIPAL (To be completed ONLY if the applicant is still in school)

Street or Box Address

Suburb

Telephone

Fax

Email



School Stamp

I, _____ the undersigned, confirm that the school record and examination results provided with this application and, the other information provided in this form are correct to the best of my knowledge

Date

Signature

If you do not have your NSC, Senior Certificate or other school leaving examination results, please ask your school principal to sign verifying that the school results you have provided are correct.



Wendy Minenhle Mpanza

I am from Kwesakamthethwa and I'm studying public administration at Mangosuthu University of Technology. It is an honour to thank the CAO for providing me with this bursary. I finished my matric in 2012 at Welabasha High School. God is with me as I won Idols and now this! I'm so delighted and thank God and also the CAO.

Keep your receipt

The tear off slip at the bottom of the back page of your application form is your receipt.

CAO Number										
										
CENTRAL APPLICATIONS OFFICE For further information or general enquiries Visit our website: www.cao.ac.za Email: enquiries@cao.ac.za Fax: +27 31 268 4422 Call 086 086 9 CAO226 International +27 31 268 4444										

Your CAO number

Your CAO number is your personal reference number and is important. Make sure to keep a record of it – you will need it to make payment and when contacting the CAO or any of the institutions listed in this handbook.

Your CAO number is printed on the application form. Each form has a different number – do **NOT** use a form photocopied from someone else.

If you apply through the internet or download an application form, your CAO number will appear on the screen.

Pay the application fee

Make sure your application fee is paid in full on or before the published closing dates of the programme/s you apply for. Don't give it to someone who promises to give it to us, as your application will be late if the money does not reach us in time.

Use your CAO number as the reference number when making payment to avoid delays in processing your application.

If we do not receive your payment, or if your cheque or credit card is not honoured by the bank, YOUR APPLICATION WILL NOT BE MADE AVAILABLE TO THE INSTITUTIONS. Costs of returned cheques will be passed on to the applicant.

To contact us about payment queries or to send proof of payment when requested, fax 086 622 8817 or email paymentscao@cao.ac.za.

The application fee is NOT refundable under any circumstances.

Fees for entry 2014

APPLICATION FEE (not refundable)	To start studies in January 2015			To start studies in July 2014			To start studies in July 2015		
	Date	SA Citizens	International applicants	Date	SA Citizens	International applicants	Date	SA Citizens	International applicants
If form and fee reach us on or before	31 Oct 2014	R175.00	R250.00	31 May 2014	R175.00	R250.00	31 May 2015	R175.00	R250.00
If form and fee reach us on or after	01 Nov 2014	R400.00	R500.00	01 June 2014	R400.00	R500.00	01 June 2015	R400.00	R500.00

Any request to add, change or renumber programme choices will incur a 'Change of Mind' Fee of R100.00

International applicants should ensure that the amount paid covers bank charges.

International cheques are acceptable only if drawn on a South African clearing bank. British postal orders are also accepted.

Applicants with refugee and asylum seeker status recognised by the Department of Home Affairs pay the fee for South African citizens. Other people who are citizens of other countries (e.g. Lesotho) must pay the international fee.

Ways of paying the fee

- **EasyPay.** You can pay your application fee at Checkers, Pick 'n Pay or any outlet with the EasyPay sign. This number is printed on the tear-off slip on the back of your application form or you can contact our Call Centre for the number. The number is made up from your 12 digit CAO number.
- **Credit card** payment by Visa or Mastercard. You can make a credit card payment online at www.cao.ac.za. Go to '**My Application**' and follow the prompts. OR ask the cardholder to enter the card number, card validation number and expiry date and other details on the form or on the slip printed from the website, and to sign the authorisation.
- **Crossed cheque** or bank draft made payable to the Central Applications Office and NOT to an institution. Be sure to keep

a note of the cheque number in case of queries. Please write your CAO number on the back of the cheque. Please do not send or deposit post-dated cheques. Bank charges for referred cheques and a CAO handling charge will be added to your account.

- **Postal order.** Request the post office to make it payable to the Central Applications Office and NOT to an institution. Please write your CAO number on the front of the postal order in the notes box. Please post your **ORIGINAL postal order** and keep your receipt as proof of payment.
- **Bank card.** If you come into the CAO in person we will accept payment by debit or credit card.

Any queries about payments can be faxed to 086 622 8817 or emailed to paymentscao@cao.ac.za.

The CAO does **NOT** accept **CASH** payments at their offices. You must pay using any one of the methods listed and **NOT** to a third party.

Send off your form

Send the completed form, payment or proof of payment and documentation to:

CAO

Private Bag X06, Dalbridge, 4014

OR Deliver it in person to:

CAO

Gate 11, Mary Thiphe Street (Cato Manor Road), Durban (see map on page 4). Office hours: 08h00-16h30, Monday-Friday.

12. FAQs: What Happens Next – After Submitting Your Application?

What happens after you send the form to the CAO?

If you want to confirm that your form has been received you can phone us on 086 086 0 CAO/226 (dial +27 31 268 4444 from outside South Africa) or check 'My Application' on our website.

How will you know when your application has been processed?

You will receive an SMS message notifying you that your application has been processed. Allow up to 15 working days for your application to be processed. Thereafter, you will receive an acknowledgement letter. Please contact us if you do not receive this acknowledgement letter within 4-6 weeks after you have sent your application. Any special information the institution wishes applicants to know will be included with the details of your choices.

How to check the status of your application

Once your details are on our database it will be easy for us to answer queries. If you have given us your email address or cell phone number we shall send you a message when your form has been processed.

You can check the status of your application on our website www.cao.ac.za by selecting 'My Application' and entering your CAO number or your ID or passport number. This information can be printed if you have access to a printer.

You can also phone the CAO on Share Call 086 086 0 CAO/086 086 0 226 (dial +27 31 268 4444 from outside South Africa) to find out whether your application has been processed, or to check the status of your programme choices. If you have given us an email address or have a fax number you can even request a confirmation letter. Have your CAO number handy. You can phone the CAO at anytime (24/7) to find out about your application and other information, by selecting an option. Or you can hold to speak to a Call Centre

agent who will also be happy to answer your questions; this service is available Monday to Friday from 08h00 to 16h30. Calls from South African landlines to the Share Call number are charged at local rates.

Changing your programme choices (Change of Mind)

If at any time you want to replace one or more of the Programme choices on your list with others or change the sequence, let us know in writing using a 'Change of Mind' request form which can be downloaded from our website www.cao.ac.za or contact us on 086 086 0 CAO/226 to have this form sent to you. A copy of this form is also on page 193 of this Handbook.

Email the completed form to comscao@cao.ac.za, fax to 086 622 8833 (dial +27 31 268 4422 from outside South Africa) or post to Private Bag X06, Dalbridge, 4014. A fee of R100 will be charged for each request to add or renumber programme choices, to cover the cost of the administrative work involved. The institutions will not see these changes until this fee has been paid.

N.B.: Late applications and changes for UKZN from January must be directed to their Howard, Westville or Pietermaritzburg campus. Edgewood and Medical School do not accept late applications.

Who makes selection decisions?

Institutions make decisions. The CAO does NOT make selection decisions but provides your information to the institutions.

When are offers made?

Institutions make selection decisions at various times in the year. The majority of offers are made once the final results are released.

How will you know if you have been selected?

If you have given us your email address or cell phone number, we will

send you a message when a decision is made on any of your programme choices. As soon as you are made an offer, we shall write to you. Some institutions may also send you letters or messages informing you of your offer. Make sure you let us know if you change your contact details.

What do the different statuses mean?

We use specific terms to indicate what progress the institution has made in considering your application.

Waiting for a Decision: the institution has not yet considered your application.

Awaiting Results: the institution is waiting for further results (e.g. June or Trial results) before making a decision on your application.

Short-listed, Standby and Wait-listed: the institution is considering your application but has not yet decided whether they will be able to offer you a place.

Entrance Test and Interview: the programme has special selection procedures. Institutions should contact you with details of the date, time and venue. You may need to follow up with the institution directly.

Firm Offer: you are offered a place by the institution. This may be withdrawn if you do not indicate that you want to accept the place or if your final results are not as good as your earlier results.

Conditional Offer: the institution will accept you provided that you meet the requirements. Where space is limited these may be higher than the minimum requirements for the programme published in this handbook. Some programmes may conduct assessment tests at registration. This may be withdrawn if you do not indicate that you want to accept the place or if your final results are not as good as your earlier results.

Please supply HESA/SAQA Evaluation: the institution requires a HESA/SAQA evaluation of the foreign exam results you may have written.

Please supply Academic Record: the institution requires a copy of your academic record from your current or previous study at tertiary level.

Late Application: your application was received after the closing date

for the programme. Each institution deals with late applications in different ways. Refer to the institution's prospectus for further information.

Has not met Programme Ranking Criteria: you do not meet the institution's specific criteria. Refer to the institution's prospectus for further information.

Regret Unsuccessful: the institution has decided not to offer you a place for whatever reason according to their selection processes.

Unsuccessful Following Placement Test/Interview: the institution has decided not to offer you a place following the entrance test you wrote or the interview you attended.

There are also a number of messages the institution can use to tell you that they are unable to offer you a place.

How to accept an offer

You must tell the institution and NOT the CAO whether you wish to accept the offer. They should send you a letter or message detailing the procedures you must follow. If they give you a deadline to accept a place, it is important that you reply within that time or the place will be offered to someone else.

Most institutions will ask you to pay a non-refundable Acceptance of Offer fee to secure the place. This fee will usually count towards your first semester's fees. PLEASE DO NOT pay this money to the CAO. Wait until the institution tells you how they want you to pay it.

How to decline an offer

If you have decided that you really do not want the place you have been offered, let the institution know.

What happens after you have accepted an offer?

Once you have accepted a place and paid any deposit requested, the institution should send you details of registration. First semester registration takes place between the second week of January and the beginning of February. Second semester registration takes place between June and August. Check the institutions' websites for details.



HLANGANANI COMPUTECH COLLEGE (FET) T/A METRO COMPUTECH COLLEGE
PROVINCIAL ACCREDITED BY UMALUSI - REG.NO. FET00718PA
DEPT. OF HIGHER EDUCATION & TRAINING - REG. NO.: 2011/FE07/065
MICTSETA ACCREDITED – LPA/00/2010/05/937

FACULTY OF COMPUTER STUDIES

- PC Engineering/A+
- Computerised Cashier Course
- Information Technology
- Computer Applications/End-User Computing
- Secretarial Skills

SECURITY STUDIES NQF LEVEL 4 PSIRA ACCREDITED – T334

- Grade E, Grade D, Grade C, Grade B & Grade A.
- Armed Reaction Course
- Retail Course
- Cash-In-Transit (CIT)

EXTRA SERVICES:

- Free assistance on SOB application
- Employment Placement

FACULTY OF BUSINESS STUDIES:

- Human Resource Management N4; N5; N6
- Business Management N4; N5; N6
- Marketing Management N4; N5; N6
- Financial Management N4; N5; N6
- Management Assistant N4; N5; N6
- Public Relations Management N4; N5; N6
- Legal Secretary N4; N5; N6
- Hospitality & Catering Services N4; N5; N6
- Tourism N4; N5; N6

FOR REGISTRATIONS AND ENQUIRIES CONTACT US AT:

28 Tanner Road, Next to Post Office, Empangeni Station
Tel: 035-772 5109 • Fax: 035-7721527
Cell: 082 774 3990/083 671 7978

Email Address: info@metrocollege.co.za/hlibimd@metrocollege.co.za

Shop No.3 African Beauty Salon Complex, JOZINI
Tel/Fax: 035 572 1544
Cell: 082 774 3990/083 671 7978
OR

MATRIC/GRADE 12 FINISHING SCHOOL

We offer new curriculum (NCS)

- English - Economics
- Life Sciences - Business Studies
- Geography - Accounting
- Physical Sciences - Tourism
- Mathematics - History
- Maths Literacy
- Agricultural Sciences

6 Osborne Road, Eshowe Arcade, Shop No. 15, Next to Steers, Eshowe
Tel: 035 474 2379 Fax: 035 474 2320 • Cell: 082 774 3990 / 083 671 7978

COME AND REGISTER WITH US NOW! ALL STUDENTS OF METRO COLLEGE
HAVE AN OPPORTUNITY OF DOING DRIVING LESSONS

AT A VERY LOW! LOW! PRICE!

NB: ACCOMMODATION AVAILABLE ON REQUEST –
PLACES ARE LIMITED BOOK YOUR PLACE NOW!



REGENT Business School

Interested in Pursuing a Management Degree to boost your career & improve your overall Performance...."



Bachelor of Commerce (BCom)

Choose a focus area in your BCom:

- Accounting • Marketing • Economics
- Human Resource Management • Health Management

Student Benefits:

- Internationally Recognised & fully Accredited
- Flexible payment options & study material provided
- Online and telephonic support
- NO Point System

www.regent.ac.za



Durban: Tel: +27 31 304 4626 | study@regent.ac.za
Johannesburg: Tel:+27 11 482 1404 | studyjhb@regent.ac.za

Accredited by the Council on Higher Education (CHE)
Registered with Department of Higher Education and
Training (DHET) Registration No. 2000HE07/012

13. International Applicants

An international applicant is a person who is not a citizen or permanent resident of South Africa or a refugee/asylum seeker with a permit allowing study.

The higher education institutions of KwaZulu-Natal welcome applications from international applicants for their formal Degree, Diploma and Certificate programmes. Some institutions also offer the opportunity to study in South Africa for one semester or one year. Durban University of Technology and the University of KwaZulu-Natal do not accept international applicants into their access programmes.

Applications to study Medicine at the University of KwaZulu-Natal are considered ONLY from citizens of Lesotho and Mauritius and applicants must apply via their governments.

Where to send your application

If you are applying for short-term study, apply directly to the institution.

If you are applying to Mangosuthu University of Technology or the University of KwaZulu-Natal only, apply directly to the institution. For other institutions and for choices at more than one institution, apply through the CAO. To send us a fax from outside South Africa, use +27 31 268 4422.

Language skills necessary

The language of instruction at all these institutions is English and students need to demonstrate proficiency in English.

Deadlines for applications

International applicants should apply as early as possible as communication and processing can take a long time.

The University of KwaZulu-Natal will not consider international applications received after 30 September.

Study Permits

You will require a study permit if you wish to come to South Africa to study. This does not apply to distance learning students who study in their home countries. Once you have a letter offering you a place from the further or higher education institution you can apply to the South African Embassy, High Commission, Consulate or Trade Office for your Study Permit. The permit application will take up to eight weeks to be processed. Acceptance by an institution does not place any obligation on the South African government to issue or renew Study Permits.

Do NOT leave home before your Study Permit is granted – you will not be allowed to study on a Visitor's Permit. You cannot apply for your first permit after you arrive in South Africa. People who are in South Africa for study purposes are not eligible to apply for South African citizenship.

Refugee and asylum seeker applicants require documentation from the Department of Home Affairs granting permission to study in South Africa.

Costs

Institutions can advise on the fees charged to international students and the cost of living. All international students who come to South Africa to study are required by the South African government to take out private healthcare insurance, which can normally be arranged through the institution you are attending. Make sure you are insured for the whole period of study. You will not get subsidised treatment in South African government hospitals. If you are not sponsored by a South African organisation or citizen, you will have to deposit cash or a bank guarantee equivalent of the airfare to your country of origin. International students do not normally qualify for financial assistance from South African institutions.

Foreign qualifications

The following are considered to be equivalent to the South African degree entry requirements:

GCE

Five passes in GCE as well as two at 'A' level:

- 'A' level passes must be A, B, C, D or E
- 'O' level passes must be A, B or C

OR

Five passes in GCE as well as four at 'AS' level

- 'A' level passes must be A, B, C, D or E
- 'O' level passes must be A, B or C
- 'AS' level passes must be A, B, C or D.

Applicants from SADC countries who have five passes at 'O' level including English Language may be considered for Diploma study.

HIGCSE/IGCSE

Passes in five subjects, four of which must be at HIGCSE level:

- HIGCSE passes must be 1, 2 or 3
- IGCSE passes must be A, B or C.

Applicants who wish to enter Degree programmes are required to have passes in English Language and one other language, and must usually also have passed Maths. The Matriculation Board gives details of requirements for those with other qualifications. Applicants should apply for a 'Foreign' or 'Foreign Conditional' Matric Exemption from the Matriculation Board. Institutions will usually assist with this, or you can consult the Matriculation Board directly.

The Matriculation Board

✉ P O Box 3854, Pretoria, 0001

☎ 010 591 4401/2

Website: www.hesa-enrol.ac.za

☎ 012 481 2922

Email: einfo@hesa-enrol.ac.za

Those wishing to enter diploma programmes may be required to have their qualifications assessed to confirm that they are equivalent to the South African Senior Certificate. This evaluation is carried out by SAQA (South African Qualifications Authority).

If you need to telephone SAQA you must ask for the Quality Assurance department. The cost of an assessment varies depending on the level of priority. Conditions are on the SAQA website.

SAQA (South African Qualifications Authority)

✉ Postnet Suite 248, Private Bag X06, Waterkloof, 0145

☎ 012 431 5070

☎ 012 431 5039

Website: www.saqa.org.za

Email: saqainfo@saqa.org.za



Goodenough Syabonga Lerera

I am now a proud UKZN student doing B Com Accounting. I'm doing this degree all thanks to the CAO. They helped my application go through and helped me be on my way to becoming a Chartered Accountant. With the bursary given to me by the CAO, I will be able to complete my first year stress-free and happy. Thanks CAO!

14. How to Use the Programme List

In the pages that follow, there are 797 programmes grouped under 25 career directions. Page 16 and 17 list career directions in terms of suitability for the four working personality types. If you do not know what you want to study, it might help you to work through Section 7, which has self-help steps on how to decide what to study as well as the 'career personalities quiz' (page 14 and 15).

Career directions are divided into three sections. The first with the BLUE heading contains programmes at universities and universities of technology, the second with the GREEN heading contains programmes at public FET colleges and the third with ORANGE heading contains programmes at private colleges.

How to find a programme

Look up the field of study, for example, Sport, in the 'Index' (pages 189 to 192) and then go directly to the page/s specified.

Within each career direction, programmes are grouped according to the level of study.

The different levels of study are:

- Shorter course study
- NC(V) study
- Certificate study
- Diploma study
- Degree study
- B Tech/M Tech study (programmes for people with a diploma or a degree).

If you are looking for postgraduate study, consult the institution for courses which are not included in the CAO Handbook. You will also find some shorter courses, and programmes for people who are already working as Educators or Nurses. Within each category, the programmes are listed in alphabetical order by programme name.

1. Programme name

The full name of the programme, for example, B Com Accounting (4 yr).

2. Programme code

The alpha-numeric code, which contains six characters, and is linked to a specific programme at a specific campus and institution. The first two letters indicate the name of the institution offering the programme, the third letter indicates the campus of study (a table of these codes is on page 65 and 66) and the last three letters and/or numbers indicate the programme.

For Example:

Programme Code: ZU-M-BS6
ZU University of Zululand (Institution)
M Main Campus
BS6 B Sc4 Foundation (Programme)

3. Closing date

If the programme has set a closing date, it is given here. Apply as soon as you can as a number of programmes have early closing dates because time is needed to carry out interviews and assessment tests. Applications received after a programme's closing date will be processed as a Late Application. Each institution deals with late applications in different ways. Refer to the institutions' prospectus for further information. For your application to be processed as an on-time application, your completed application form with programme choices and application fee must reach the CAO on or before the published closing dates for each programme.

4. Minimum points

The minimum points required for that programme. The points requirements may differ depending on the school leaving examination you wrote. Each set of points requirements will be displayed

What the programme list shows you

ADMINISTRATION										
programme name	programme code	closing date	min points	min entry requirements	entry term	duration	res offered	fin aid offered	exam route	notes
URBAN UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY PROGRAMMES										
SHORT PROGRAMMES										
CIS Professional Qualification Management & Administration	DU-F-CIS	30 Nov	22	NSC Dip with Engl 3 and Acc or Maths/ Maths Lit or Phys Sci 3	1	1 yr	No	No	None	Only applicants who rank this programme as first choice will be considered
CIS Professional Qualification Management & Administration	DU-G-CIS	30 Nov	24	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG or Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG or Matric Exemption	1	1 yr	No	No	None	
IMM B Business Administration (p/I)	DU-F-IMZ	30 Nov	-	3 yr IMM Dip. Consult IMM	1	1 yr	No	No	None	Not to be selected by Grade 12 applicants
IMM B Business Administration (p/I)	DU-G-IMZ	30 Nov	-		1	1 yr	No	No	None	
CERTIFICATE PROGRAMMES										
Cert Office Administration	DU-F-OAD	30 Nov	-	NSC	1	1 yr	Yes	Yes	None	None
Cert Office Administration	DU-G-OAD	30 Nov	-	Senior Cert	1	1 yr	Yes	Yes	None	None
DIPLOMA PROGRAMMES										
N Dip Office Management & Technology	DU-D-OT3	30 Sep	26	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4 and three 20 credit subjects level 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	None	Applicants may be required to write an entrance test
N Dip Office Management & Technology	DU-G-OT3	30 Sep	28	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	None	

alongside the corresponding exam type. Further requirements may apply for selection, therefore meeting the minimum points does not guarantee that you will be offered a place. You can calculate your total points from your latest examination results by adding up the points

for each subject as shown below.

N.B.: Some institutions calculate points with certain subjects depending on the programme; please check the institutions' prospectus or website for details.

Points calculation tables

National Senior Certificate (NSC) Points Calculation Table

Points are calculated on the best six subjects, excluding Life Orientation

	90 – 100%	80 – 89%	70 – 79%	60 – 69%	50 – 59%	40 – 49%	30 – 39%	0 – 29%
Level	7	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
Points	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1

Senior Certificate (SC) Points Calculation Table

Symbol	A	B	C	D	E	F
Points HG Subjects	8	7	6	5	4	3
Points SG Subjects	6	5	4	3	2	1

5. Minimum entry requirements

The subject combinations and minimum levels or symbols for the different examination types that you need to achieve to be considered for a particular programme. For a full list of the abbreviations used, refer to the acronyms and abbreviations on page 187 to 188.

Mature Age applicants (over 23 years of age) and those seeking admission on the basis of Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL) or foreign qualifications should consult the institution.

NSC

Minimum entry requirements for applicants writing NSC are **shaded pink**.

Degree study

Your Statement of Symbols or Certificate will indicate if you meet the minimum entry requirements for Degree study, which are four

subjects from the designated list below at level 4 (50-59%), your Home Language at level 3 (40-49%) and English at level 2 (30-39%).

Approved designated subjects for degree study

- Languages (one language of learning and teaching at a higher education institution and two other recognised language subjects)
- Accounting
- Agricultural Science
- Business Studies
- Consumer Studies
- Dramatic Arts
- Economics
- Engineering Graphics & Design
- Geography
- History
- Information Technology
- Life Sciences
- Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy
- Music
- Physical Sciences
- Religion Studies
- Visual Arts

Where you see **NSC Deg** (four subjects at level 4) in the programme list, this means that you must meet the above requirements. If the institution has additional requirements, it will be indicated:

EXAMPLE: NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 6 and Engl and LO 4 and two subjects 4 from the designated list

This means that in addition to an NSC pass meeting the minimum standard required for entry into Degree study, you must have passes in Mathematics and Physical Science at level 6 and English Home Language or First Additional Language and Life Orientation at level 4. Two of the three other subjects must be from the designated list.

Diploma study

Your results will indicate if you meet the minimum entry requirements for Diploma study, NSC Dip (four subjects at level 3) which are four subjects including your Home Language at level 3 (40-49%) and English at level 2 (30-39%). If the institution has additional requirements, it will be indicated:

EXAMPLE: NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Maths 4 and one 20 credit subject (excl. lang) 3

This means that in addition to an NSC pass meeting the minimum standard required for entry into a Diploma programme, you must have passes with English Home Language at level 4 or English First Additional Language at level 5 and Mathematics at level 4. You must have one other subject at level 3 which is not a language.

Senior Certificate

Minimum entry requirements for applicants who have written Senior Certificate are **shaded lemon**.

Example: Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'A' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG

This means that your Senior Certificate or Statement of Symbols must state that you have been granted an 'endorsement'. In addition, you must have passed Mathematics with 'D' on Higher Grade or 'A' on Standard Grade and at least one of Agricultural Science, Biology or Physical Science with 'E' on Higher Grade or 'C' on Standard Grade. If you qualify for an Ordinary Conditional Exemption you could be considered for programmes specifying 'Matric Exemption' provided the other subject requirements are met.

N3/N4

Minimum entry requirements for applicants who have studied at a Further Education and Training College (FET) are **shaded mint**.

EXAMPLE: N3 with two main subjects 'D' and Grade 12 Engl SG

This means that you must have an N3 pass. In addition, you must have passed two subjects with 'D' and Grade 12 English on Standard Grade.

NC(V)

Minimum entry requirements for applicants who have written National Certificate (Vocational) are **shaded lilac**.

EXAMPLE: NC(V) with two Civil Engineering subjects 5 and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4

This means that you must have an NC(V) pass in a relevant learning field. You must have passes in three compulsory vocational subjects at level 5 and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci at level 4.

Other requirements

If there are other entry requirements, such as an N Dip, the list will tell you what qualification you must have to enter these programmes. If you do not already have this qualification, you should apply for that programme first.

6. Entry semester

The time of year the programme starts. There are two entry semesters:

- 1 - Entry in the first semester which starts between January and February.
- 2 - Entry in the second semester which starts between June and August.

7. Duration

The minimum number of months or years you would have to study. Please note that part-time study takes longer than full-time study.

8. Residence offered

A yes or no in this column indicates whether or not this institution and campus offers residence. Please note that where residence is offered, spaces will be given to applicants by institutions according to the institutions' terms and conditions. Institutions will not be able to accommodate all applicants who require residence.

9. Financial aid offered

A yes or no in this column indicates whether or not this institution offers financial aid. Please note that where financial aid is offered, funding will be given to applicants by institutions according to the institutions' and NSFAS terms and conditions. Institutions and NSFAS will not be able to fund all applicants who require financial aid.

10. Access route

A, B, C etc. in this column indicates that the programme has an access route for applicants who do not meet the entry requirements. More information can be found in 'Alternative access routes' (page 176-180).

11. Additional programme notes

This column will indicate any additional programme information that the institution wishes to inform you of.

Colour codes

The different colours used in the programme list have different meanings:

Pink: Part-time study. (For full details of the advantages and disadvantages of part-time study, refer to page 29.)

Blue: Programmes requiring relevant work experience or relevant current employment.

Brown: A new programme waiting for approval. Contact the institution to confirm that the programme will run.

NOTE: The entry requirements listed in this handbook are minimum requirements only and possession of these requirements does not guarantee admission. Institutions' selection processes frequently include additional requirements, especially for programmes that are in high demand. If you do not have the entry requirements stipulated, but you have other, equivalent qualifications – such as N4, N5 or foreign qualifications – please consult the institution concerned.

Institution and campus codes

(See page 187-188 for an explanation of abbreviations used in entry requirements).

Universities and Universities of Technology

Sections with **blue headings** indicate Universities and Universities of Technology study programme lists. See example below:

TOURISM/HOSPITALITY						
entry	years	programme name	entry requirements	entry	duration	notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY						
CERTIFICATE STUDY						
2016	1	B.A. Bachelor of Hospitality Services	12-12	12-12	1	3 years
1016	2	B. Commerce Bachelor of Hospitality & Tourism	ZU-W-BPT	12-12	2	3 years
1016	3	B. Commerce Bachelor of Hospitality & Tourism	ZU-W-BPT	12-12	3	3 years

Public Further Education & Training (FET) Colleges

Sections with **green headings** indicate Public Further Education & Training study programme lists. See example below:

ENGINEERING						
entry	years	programme name	entry requirements	entry	duration	notes
PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)						
CERTIFICATE STUDY						
		D. Cert. Engineering Chemical (N6, N6, N6)	12-12/12/12	12-12	1	1 year
		D. Cert. Engineering Civil (N6, N6, N6)	12-12/12/12	12-12	1	1 year
		D. Cert. Engineering Electrical (N6, N6, N6)	12-12/12/12	12-12	1	1 year
		D. Cert. Engineering Civil (N6, N6, N6)	12-12/12/12	12-12	1	1 year
		D. Cert. Engineering Civil (N6, N6, N6)	12-12/12/12	12-12	1	1 year
		D. Cert. Engineering Electrical (N6, N6, N6)	12-12/12/12	12-12	1	1 year
		D. Cert. Engineering Mechanical (N6, N6, N6)	12-12/12/12	12-12	1	1 year

Private Colleges

Sections with **orange headings** indicate Private College study programme lists. See example below:

ADMINISTRATION						
entry	years	programme name	entry requirements	entry	duration	notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES						
CERTIFICATE STUDY						
		D. Cert. Management Assistant (N6, N6, N6)	12-12/12/12	12-12	1	2 years
		D. Cert. Management Assistant (N6, N6, N6)	12-12/12/12	12-12	1	2 years
		D. Cert. Management Assistant (N6, N6, N6)	12-12/12/12	12-12	1	2 years
		D. Cert. Management Assistant (N6, N6, N6)	12-12/12/12	12-12	1	2 years
		D. Cert. Management Assistant (N6, N6, N6)	12-12/12/12	12-12	1	2 years
		D. Cert. Management Assistant (N6, N6, N6)	12-12/12/12	12-12	1	2 years
		D. Cert. Management Assistant (N6, N6, N6)	12-12/12/12	12-12	1	2 years
		D. Cert. Management Assistant (N6, N6, N6)	12-12/12/12	12-12	1	2 years
		D. Cert. Management Assistant (N6, N6, N6)	12-12/12/12	12-12	1	2 years
		D. Cert. Management Assistant (N6, N6, N6)	12-12/12/12	12-12	1	2 years
		D. Cert. Management Assistant (N6, N6, N6)	12-12/12/12	12-12	1	2 years

INSTITUTION	CAMPUS
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY	
DU – Durban University of Technology	B – Brickfield C – City D – ML Sultan/Steve Biko I – Indumiso P – Riverside (Pietermaritzburg)
Enterprise Development Unit (EDU) at DUT (qualifications are awarded by IMM and not DUT)	F – EDU (Durban) G – EDU (Pietermaritzburg)
MN – Mangosuthu University of Technology	M – Main (Umlazi) E – Edgewood H – Howard College (Durban) M – Medical School P – Pietermaritzburg W – Westville
KN – University of KwaZulu-Natal	M – Main (KwaDlangezwa) R – Richards Bay
ZU – University of Zululand	
FURTHER EDUCATION & TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)	
FE – Elangeni FET College	D – KwaDabeka I – Inanda K – KwaMashu M – Mpumalanga N – Ntuzuma P – Pinetown Q – Qadi W – Ndwedwe C – Chief Albert Luthuli Campus E – Esikhawini M – Mandeni R – Richtech S – Eshowe
FO – Umfolozi FET College	

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS:

Minimum entry requirements **shaded pink:**
NSC 2008 onwards

Minimum entry requirements **shaded lemon:** **Senior Cert** up to 2014

Minimum entry requirements **shaded mint:**
N3, N4

Minimum entry requirements **shaded lilac:**
NC(V)

INSTITUTION	CAMPUS
FJ – Majuba FET College	C – Centre for People Development (CPD)
	D – Dundee (DTC)
	I – IT & Business (ITB)
	M – Majuba Technology Centre (MTC)
	N – Newcastle Technology Centre (NEWTECH)
PRIVATE COLLEGES	
BT – Berea Technical College	D – Durban
CT – CTU Training Solutions	D – Durban
DC – Central Technical College	B – Braamfontein
	C – Cape Town
	D – Durban
	P – Pretoria
IC – ICESA Education	D – Durban
IQ – Institute for Quality Education, Training & Development	D – Durban J – Johannesburg
IS – IStudent	D – Durban
MC – MANCOSA	D – Durban
OV – Oval International Campus	D – Durban
PC – PCTraining & Business College	D – Durban
RB – Regent Business School	D – Durban
RO – Rosebank College	D – Durban
SC – Springfield FET College	D – Durban
	P – Pinetown



**THANK YOU
FOR VOTING US
BEST COLLEGE
FOR 5 YEARS RUNNING**

**BEST COMPUTER TRAINING COLLEGE
& BEST TRAINING CENTRE**

**2013 THE STAR
YOUR CHOICE AWARDS**

**SMS 'CEO' AND YOUR NAME TO 45139
WE'LL GET YOU STARTED.**

SMS charged at R5.

CompTIA



**BECOME THE
CEO
OF YOUR DREAMS**

Study Opportunities

- IT/Computers
- Accounting
- Marketing
- Sports Administration
- Management
- Media
- Tourism
- Boston Degrees
- UNISA Degree Support

REGISTRATIONS NOW OPEN

Over 40 Tuition Centres Nationwide 0861 BOSTON/011 551 2000 www.boston.co.za



Programme List: 2015 Entry

ACCOUNTING/FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DEGREE STUDY										
B Com Accounting	KN-P-BCN	30 Sep	32	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
B Com Accounting	KN-W-BCN	30 Sep	36	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
B Com Accounting	ZU-M-BCN	31 Oct	30	NSC Deg with Engl 5 and Maths 4 OR Engl 4 and Maths 5	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'C' HG						
B Com Extended Curriculum (Accounting)	KN-P-BCO	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		Students must be from schools with quintiles 1-3. Students who have attended university or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to this programme.
B Com Extended Curriculum (Accounting)	KN-W-BCO	30 Sep	32	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
DIPLOMA STUDY										
N Dip Accounting	DU-D-AC3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 or Acc 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			30	Senior Cert with Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG or Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG OR Senior Cert 30 or more points and a pass in Acc or Maths						
N Dip Accounting	DU-P-AC3	30 Sep	-	N4 with at least 50% pass in each of the appropriate subjects and proven communicative competence in English	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			-	NC(V) 4 with at least 50% in three fundamental subjects incl Engl and at least 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects						

ACCOUNTING/FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DIPLOMA STUDY										
N Dip Accounting	MN-M-AC3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Acc 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	H	Contact 031 907 7452/ 7180/7181 for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep.
			25	Senior Cert with Acc 'D' HG and Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG						
N Dip Accounting (4 yr)	MN-M-AC5	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and Acc 4	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			25	Senior Cert with Acc 'D' HG and Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG						
N Dip Accounting (p/t)	DU-D-ACY	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 or Acc 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			30	Senior Cert with Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG or Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG OR Senior Cert 30 or more points and a pass in Acc or Maths						
N Dip Accounting (p/t)	DU-P-ACY	30 Sep	-	N4 with at least 50% pass in each of the appropriate subjects and proven communicative competence in English	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			-	NC(V) 4 with at least 50% in three fundamental subjects incl Engl and at least 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects						
N Dip Cost & Management Accounting	DU-D-CM3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and either Maths 5 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 OR Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and Acc 4 and one 20 credit subject 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			30	Senior Cert with Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG or Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG OR Senior Cert with 30 or more points and Acc or Maths						
N Dip Cost & Management Accounting	DU-P-CM3	30 Sep	-	N4 with at least 50% pass in each of the appropriate subjects and proven communicative competence in English	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			-	NC(V) 4 with at least 50% in three fundamental subjects incl Engl and at least 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects						

ACCOUNTING/FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DIPLOMA STUDY										
N Dip Cost & Management Accounting	MN-M-CM3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4 and Acc 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		Contact 031 907 7452/ 7180/7181 for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep.
			25	Senior Cert with Acc 'D' HG and Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG						
N Dip Cost & Management Accounting (p/t)	DU-D-CMY	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and either Maths 5 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 OR Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and Acc 4 and one 20 credit subject 3	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			30	Senior Cert with Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG or Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG OR Senior Cert with 30 or more points and Acc or Maths						
			-	N4 with at least 50% pass in each of the appropriate subjects and proven communicative competence in English						
			-	NC(V) 4 with at least 50% in three fundamental subjects incl Engl and at least 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects						
N Dip Cost & Management Accounting (p/t)	MN-M-CMY	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4 and Acc 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		Contact 031 907 7452/ 7180 /7181 for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep.
			25	Senior Cert with Acc 'D' HG and Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG						
N Dip Finance & Accounting: Public	MN-M-FP3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4 and Acc 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
N Dip Finance & Accounting: Public (p/t)	MN-M-FPY	30 Sep	25	Senior Cert with Acc 'D' HG and Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		

ACCOUNTING/FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DIPLOMA STUDY										
N Dip Financial Information Systems	DU-D-FI3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and Acc 3 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths or Acc 'E' HG/'C' SG						
			-	N4 with at least 50% pass in each of the appropriate subjects and proven communicative competence in English						
			-	NC(V) 4 with at least 50% in three fundamental subjects incl Engl and at least 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects						
N Dip Internal Auditing	DU-D-IA3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and either Maths 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 OR Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and Acc 4 and one 20 credit subject (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			30	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG OR 30 points with a pass in Maths or Acc						
			-	N4 with at least 50% pass in each of the appropriate subjects and proven communicative competence in English						
			-	NC(V) 4 with at least 50% in three fundamental subjects incl Engl and at least 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects						
N Dip Taxation	DU-D-TX3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 OR Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 or Acc 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			30	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG or Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG OR 30 points with a pass in Maths or Acc						
N Dip Taxation (p/t)	DU-D-TXY	30 Sep	-	N4 with at least 50% pass in each of the appropriate subjects and proven communicative competence in English	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			-	NC(V) 4 with at least 50% in three fundamental subjects incl Engl and at least 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects						

ACCOUNTING/FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP										
B Tech Cost & Management Accounting	DU-D-CM4	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr	Yes	No		
B Tech Cost & Management Accounting	MN-M-CM4	30 Sep			1	1 yr	Yes	No		Contact 031 907 7452/ 7180/7181 for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep.
B Tech Cost & Management Accounting (p/t)	DU-D-CMZ	30 Sep			1	2 yrs	Yes	No		
B Tech Cost & Management Accounting (p/t)	MN-M-CMZ	30 Sep			1	1 yr	Yes	No		Contact 031 907 7452/ 7180/7181 for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep.
B Tech Financial Information Systems	DU-D-FI4	30 Sep			1	1 yr	Yes	No		
B Tech Internal Auditing	DU-D-IA4	30 Sep			1	1 yr	Yes	No		
B Tech Taxation	DU-D-TX4	30 Sep			1	1 yr	Yes	No		
B Tech Taxation (p/t)	DU-D-TXZ	30 Sep			1	2 yrs	Yes	No		
PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)										
CERTIFICATE STUDY										
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	FJ-I-PMF		-	NSC with Acc	1 or 2	1.5 yrs	No	Yes		
			-	Senior Cert with Acc						
			-	NC(V) 4						
NC(V) STUDY										
NC(V) Finance, Economics & Accounting	FJ-C-FAF		-	Grade 9	1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
NC(V) Finance, Economics & Accounting	FJ-I-FAF		-		1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
NC(V) Finance, Economics & Accounting	FO-E-FAF	31 Oct	-		1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
			-	NQF 1 with Engl, LO and Maths/Maths Lit						

ACCOUNTING/FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES										
DEGREE STUDY										
B Com Accounting	RB-D-BCN		-	NSC Deg	1	3 yrs	No	No		
			-	Matric Exemption						
B Com Management: Finance	OV-D-PCF		-	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths Lit and LO 4	1	3 yrs	No	No		
			-	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG						
DIPLOMA STUDY										
Dip Accounting	IC-D-PAG		-	NSC H Cert	1	3 yrs	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
Dip Accounting & Financial Computing	RO-D-PFC		-	NSC H Cert	1	2 yrs	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert with Acc or Maths						
			-	NC(V) H Cert						
Dip Financial Management	RB-D-PFM		-	NSC	1	2 yrs	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
N Dip Technical Financial Accounting	IC-D-TFA		-	NSC H Cert	1	2 yrs	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
CERTIFICATE STUDY										
FET Cert Bookkeeping NQF 4	BT-D-PKK			Grade 11 NQF 3 with Comm and Maths Lit and Comp Lit 3	1	1 yr	No	No		
FET Cert Bookkeeping NQF 4	IC-D-PBK		-	Grade 11	1	1 yr	No	No		
FET Cert Bookkeeping NQF 4	OV-D-PBK		-	Grade 11	1	1 yr	No	No		
			-	NQF 3						
H Cert Accounting	RB-D-PAC		-	NSC	1	1 yr	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
			-	RPL. Consult institution						

ACCOUNTING/FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES										
CERTIFICATE STUDY										
N Cert Bookkeeping NQF 3	IC-D-PBO		-	Grade 11	1	1 yr	No	No		
N Cert Bookkeeping NQF 3	OV-D-PBO		-	Grade 11	1	1 yr	No	No		
			-	NQF 2						
N Cert Bookkeeping NQF 3	BT-D-PKP		-	Grade 10	1	1 yr	No	No		
			-	NQF 2 with Comm and Maths Lit and Comp Lit 2						
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PMF		-	NSC	1	2 yrs	No	No		National N Dip is offered at CTC on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months.
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PMF		-	NSC	1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PMF		-	Senior Cert	1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PMF		-	Senior Cert	1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	IQ-D-PMF		-	NSC	1	2 yrs	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	SC-D-PMF		-	NSC	1 or 2	1.5 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	SC-P-PMF		-	Senior Cert	1 or 2	1.5 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PMY		-	NSC	1	3 yrs	No	No		National N Dip is offered at CTC on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months.
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PMY		-	NSC	1	3 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PMY		-	Senior Cert	1	3 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PMY		-	Senior Cert	1	3 yrs	No	No		

ACCOUNTING/FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES										
CERTIFICATE STUDY										
N Cert Small Business Financial Management NQF 4	BT-D-PSB		-	Grade 11 NQF 3 with Comm and Maths Lit and Comp Lit 3	1	1 yr	No	No		
N Cert Small Business Financial Management NQF 4	OV-D-PSB		-	Grade 11 NQF 3	1	1 yr	No	No		
N Cert Wealth Management	RB-D-PWM		-	NSC Senior Cert	1	1 yr	No	No		

ADMINISTRATION

UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY

DEGREE STUDY

B Admin	KN-W-BAD	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		**
			30	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG						
B Admin	ZU-M-BAD	31 Oct	30	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG						
B Business Administration	KN-P-BBA	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		***
B Business Administration	KN-W-BBA	30 Sep	30	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		This programme is offered in the evenings.

** Students who have been (a) awarded the UKZN-UEL Cert in Public Admin or an equivalent qualification as approved by the School and (b) achieved for the cert a weighted average of at least 60% as well as a final mark of 55% for the Intro to Management Science module (CBAP0MS) or equivalent Maths module as approved by the School may apply for this programme.

*** This programme is offered in the evenings. Students who have been (a) awarded the UKZN-UEL Cert in Public Admin or an equivalent qualification as approved by the School and (b) achieved for the cert a weighted average of at least 60% as well as a final mark of 55% for the Intro to Management Science module (CBAP0MS) or equivalent Maths module as approved by the School may apply for this programme.

ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DIPLOMA STUDY										
N Dip Office Management & Technology	DU-D-OT3	30 Sep	28	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and three 20 credit subjects (excl lang) 3 Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
N Dip Office Management & Technology	DU-P-OT3	30 Sep	-	N4 with at least 50% pass in each of the appropriate subjects and proven communicative competence in English	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			-	NC(V) 4 with at least 50% in three fundamental subjects incl Engl and at least 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects						
N Dip Office Management & Technology	MN-M-OT3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		Contact 031 907 7452/7180/7181 for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep.
N Dip Office Management & Technology (p/t)	MN-M-OTY	30 Sep	25	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP										
B Tech Business Administration (p/t)	DU-D-BRZ	28 Nov		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	2 yrs	Yes	No		
B Tech Corporate Administration	DU-D-CJ4	30 Sep			1	1 yr	Yes	No		
B Tech Corporate Administration (p/t)	DU-D-CJZ	30 Sep			1	2 yrs	Yes	No		
B Tech Office Management & Technology	DU-D-OT4	30 Sep			1	1 yr	Yes	No		
B Tech Office Management & Technology	DU-P-OT4	30 Sep			1	1 yr	Yes	No		
B Tech Office Management & Technology (p/t)	DU-D-OTZ	30 Sep			1	2 yrs	Yes	No		
PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)										
CERTIFICATE STUDY										
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	FJ-D-PMA		-	NSC	1 or 2	1.5 yrs	No	Yes		
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	FJ-I-PMA		-	Senior Cert	1 or 2	1.5 yrs	No	Yes		
			-	NC(V) 4						
N Cert Public Administration N4, N5, N6	FE-W-PPD		-	NSC	1	1.5 yrs	No	Yes		
			-	Senior Cert						

ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)										
NC(V) STUDY										
NC(V) Office Administration	FJ-C-OAF		-	Grade 9	1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
NC(V) Office Administration	FJ-I-OAF				1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
NC(V) Office Administration	FO-C-OAF	31 Oct	-	Grade 9	1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
NC(V) Office Administration	FO-M-OAF	31 Oct			1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
NC(V) Office Administration	FO-R-OAF	31 Oct		NQF 1 with Engl, LO and Maths/Maths Lit	1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
NC(V) Office Administration	FO-S-OAF	31 Oct			1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
PRIVATE COLLEGES										
DEGREE STUDY										
B Business Administration	MC-D-BBA		-	NSC Deg	1	3 yrs	No	No		
			-	Matric Exemption						
B Business Administration	PC-D-BBA		-	NSC Deg	1	3 yrs	No	No		Full-time and distance learning.
B Business Administration	RB-D-BBA		-	Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs	No	No		
B Business Administration	RO-D-BBA		-	NSC Deg	1	3 yrs	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
			-	NC(V) H Cert						
DIPLOMA STUDY										
Dip Business Administration	PC-D-PDA		-	NSC Dip	1	2 yrs	No	No		
Dip Business Administration (3 yr)	PC-D-PDS		-	Senior Cert	1	3 yrs	No	No		Full-time and distance learning.
Dip Office Administration	IC-D-POD		-	NSC	1	3 yrs	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						

ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES										
CERTIFICATE STUDY										
Adv Cert Business Administration	PC-D-PAA		-	H Cert in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr	No	No		
Adv Cert Commerce	PC-D-PAR				1	1 yr	No	No		
Cert Office Administration NQF 5	BT-D-OAD		-	NSC	1	1 yr	No	No		
Cert Office Administration	IC-D-OAD				1	1 yr	No	No		
FET Cert Business Administration Services	IQ-D-PFB				1	1 yr	No	No		
FET Cert Business Administration Services	IQ-J-PFB				1	1 yr	No	No		
FET Cert End User Computing NQF 4	CT-D-POE		-	Senior Cert	1	1 yr	No	No		
H Cert Business Administration	PC-D-PHA				1	1 yr	No	No		
H Cert Business Administration (Distance)	PC-D-PHJ				1	1 yr	No	No		
H Cert Business Principles & Practice	RO-D-PBP		-	NSC H Cert	1	1 yr	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
			-	NC(V) H Cert						
H Cert Office Administration	IC-D-POF		-	NSC	1	2 yrs	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
H Cert Office Administration	PC-D-POF		-	NSC	1	1 yr	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
H Cert Office Administration	RO-D-POF		-	NSC H Cert	1	1 yr	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
			-	NC(V) H Cert						

ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES										
CERTIFICATE STUDY										
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PMA		-	NSC	1	2 yrs	No	No		National N Dip is offered at CTC on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months.
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PMA		-	Senior Cert	1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PMA				1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PMA			N3	1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	IQ-D-PMA		-	NSC	1	2 yrs	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	SC-D-PMA		-	NSC	1 or 2	1.5 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	SC-P-PMA				1 or 2	1.5 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PMV		-	Senior Cert	1	3 yrs	No	No		National N Dip is offered at CTC on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months.
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PMV				1	3 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PMV		-	N3	1	3 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PMV				1	3 yrs	No	No		

ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES										
NC(V) STUDY										
NC(V) Office Administration L 2	SC-D-POA		-	NSC	1	1 yr	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH A DEGREE										
Hons B Com Public Administration	MC-D-4CG		-	B Deg. Consult institution	1	1 yr	No	No		This programme does not accept current Grade 12s. Refer to CAO Handbook or website for certificate and diploma programmes.

AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION

UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY

DEGREE STUDY

B A Environmental Planning & Development	ZU-M-ARO	11 Oct	24	NSC Deg with Engl and Geog 5 and LO 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			26	Matric Exemption						
B Agric: Agricultural Extension & Rural Resource Management	KN-P-BAC	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		Teaching and accommodation at Cedara College.
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Agric Sci or Biol 'E' HG/'E' SG or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG						
B Agricultural Management	KN-P-BAQ	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Econ or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	P, Q	
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Bus Econ or Econ or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG						
B Sc Agric	KN-P-BSA	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes	P, Q	
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG						

AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DEGREE STUDY										
B Sc Agric: Agri-Business	KN-P-BSB	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes	P, Q	
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG						
B Sc Agric: Agricultural Economics	KN-P-SAE	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Econ or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes	Q	
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Bus Econ or Econ or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG						
B Sc Agric: Agricultural Plant Sciences	KN-P-SAP	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes	P, Q	
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG						
B Sc Agric: Agronomy	ZU-M-SCA	11 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes	V, W	
			30	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG						
B Sc Agric: Animal & Poultry Science	KN-P-SAA	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes	P, Q	
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG						
B Sc Agric: Animal Science	ZU-M-SCK	11 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes	V, W	
B Sc Agricultural Economics: Agribusiness Management	ZU-M-SCJ	11 Oct	30	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes	V, W	
B Sc Agric: Plant Pathology	KN-P-BSP	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
B Sc Agric: Soil Science	KN-P-BSI	30 Sep	34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		

AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DEGREE STUDY										
B Sc Crop & Horticultural Science	KN-P-SIH	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	P, Q	
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG						
B Sc Environmental Earth Science	KN-P-EES	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	Q	
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG						
B Sc Environmental Science	KN-P-BSS	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	Q	
B Sc Environmental Science	KN-W-BSS	30 Sep	34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	Q	
B Soc Sc Geography & Environmental Management	KN-H-SGE	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
B Soc Sc Geography & Environmental Management	KN-P-SGE	30 Sep	32	Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
DIPLOMA STUDY										
N Dip Agriculture	MN-M-AG3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4 and Phys Sci 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	I	Contact 031 907 7180/ 7181/7678 for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG and Maths or Phys Sci and Biol or Agric Sci 'E' HG						
N Dip Agriculture (4 yr)	MN-M-AG5	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4 and Phys Sci 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci 4	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG and Maths or Phys Sci and Biol or Agric Sci 'E' HG						

AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DIPLOMA STUDY										
N Dip Agriculture: Animal Production	MN-M-AA3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4 and Phys Sci 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	J	Contact 031 907 7180/ 7181/7678 for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG and Maths or Phys Sci and Biol or Agric Sci 'E' HG						
N Dip Agriculture: Animal Production (4 yr)	MN-M-AA5	30 Sep	20	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Life Sci 4	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		Contact 031 907 7180/7181/7678 for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep.
			20	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG and Biol 'D' HG						
N Dip Horticulture	DU-D-HO3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths/Maths Lit 4 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		The sum of an applicant's achievement rating for (Maths/ Maths Lit) + (Life Sci OR Phys Sci) must be equal to or greater than 7 points.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Phys Sci or Biol 'D' HG/'C' SG						
				N4 with 50% in Engl and Maths and 60% in Phys Sci or Life Sci or recognised equivalent of Life Sci						
N Dip Nature Conservation	MN-M-NC3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4 and Phys Sci 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		Contact 031 907 7180/7181 for selection test and registration details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG and Maths or Phys Sci and Biol or Agric Sci 'E' HG						
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP										
B Tech Horticulture (p/t)	DU-D-HO4	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	2 yrs	Yes	No		Contact 031 907 7180/7181/7678 for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep.
B Tech Nature Conservation	MN-M-NC4	30 Sep			1	1 yr	Yes	No		

AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)										
CERTIFICATE STUDY										
N Cert Primary Agriculture N4, N5, N6	FJ-M-PPY		-	NSC with Maths and Phys Sci 5 and Relevant Trade Subject	1 or 2	1.5 yrs	No	Yes		
			-	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG and Relevant Trade Subject						
NC(V) STUDY										
NC(V) Primary Agriculture	FE-M-PAF		-	Grade 9	1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
NC(V) Primary Agriculture	FJ-M-PAF		-	Grade 9	1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
NC(V) Primary Agriculture	FO-S-PAF	31 Oct	-	Grade 9	1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
			-	NQF 1 with Engl, LO and Maths/Maths Lit						

COMMUNICATION/JOURNALISM

UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY

DIPLOMA STUDY

N Dip Journalism	DU-C-JO3	30 Sep	-	NSC Dip with Engl 5 and LO 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		Applicants are required to write an entrance test and attend an interview.
			-	Senior Cert with Engl 'C' HG and another official lang						
N Dip Language Practice	DU-D-LP3	30 Sep	-	NSC Dip with Engl and IsiZulu 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		Applicants are required to write an entrance test and attend an interview.
			-	Senior Cert with Engl and isiZulu 1st lang 'D' HG						
N Dip Translation & Interpreting Practice	DU-D-TI3	30 Sep	-	NSC Dip with Engl and IsiZulu 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		Applicants are required to write an English assessment and aptitude test and attend an interview.
			-	Senior Cert with Engl and isiZulu 1st lang 'D' HG						

COMMUNICATION/JOURNALISM

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP										
B Tech Journalism	DU-C-JO4	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field AND relevant work experience. Consult institution	1	1 yr	Yes	No		
B Tech Language Practice	DU-D-LP4	30 Sep			1	1 yr	Yes	No		
B Tech Language Practice (p/t)	DU-D-LPZ	30 Sep			1	2 yrs	Yes	No		
B Tech Translation & Interpreting Practice	DU-D-TI4	30 Sep			1	1 yr	Yes	No		
PRIVATE COLLEGES										
DIPLOMA STUDY										
Dip Journalism	IC-D-PJO		-	NSC H Cert	1	3 yrs	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
Dip Journalism	RO-D-PJO		-	NSC H Cert	1	2 yrs	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
			-	NC(V) H Cert						
CONSTRUCTION/SURVEYING										
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DEGREE STUDY										
B Sc Land Surveying	KN-H-BSL	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 6 and Engl and LO 4 and two subjects from the designated list**	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes	U	Preference will be given to 1st choice applicants.
			35	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'C' HG						
B Sc Property Development	KN-H-BSV	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4 and three other subjects with at least two from the designated list**	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			32	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG						

CONSTRUCTION/SURVEYING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DIPLOMA STUDY										
N Dip Building	DU-D-BU3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Maths 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 Senior Cert with Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG N3 with Maths at level 'C'	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		Applicants may be required to attend a selection test and interview.
N Dip Building	MN-M-BU3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths and Phys Sci 4 Senior Cert with Engl 'E' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG N3 with 50% in Maths and Grade 12 Engl 'E' SG NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl, Maths, Phys Sci and 60% in Drawing, Setting Out, Quantities & Costing, Construction Management and Civil & Construction Technology	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	B	FET Subjects: N6 Quantity Surveying, N6 Building & Structural Construction, N6 Building Administration. Contact 031 907 7180/ 7181/7172 for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep.
N Dip Surveying	DU-D-SV3	30 Sep	28 35	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl N4 with a 50% pass in four relevant subjects including Maths and Eng Sci and Grade 12 Engl NC(V) 4 with a 60% pass in Engl and LO and Maths and Phys Sc and two of: Construction Planning, Construction Supervision, Materials, Carpentry and Roof Work, Concrete Structures, Masonry and Roads	1 or 2	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	1	This programme will only consider 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th choice applicants.

CONSTRUCTION/SURVEYING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DIPLOMA STUDY										
N Dip Surveying	MN-M-SV3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1 or 2	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	G	Contact 031 907 7180/7181 for selection test and registration details.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG						
				N4 with 50% pass in all subjects and Grade 12 Engl 'E' SG and N3 Maths 50%						
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl, Maths, Phys Sci and 60% in Drawing, Setting Out, Quantities & Costing, Construction Management and Civil & Construction Drawing						
				GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Cert						
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP										
BTech Construction Management	DU-D-CY4	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr	Yes	No		
BTech Construction Management (p/t)	DU-D-CYZ	30 Sep			1	2 yrs	Yes	No		
BTech Quantity Surveying	DU-D-QS4	30 Sep			1	1 yr	Yes	No		
BTech Quantity Surveying (p/t)	DU-D-QSZ	30 Sep			1	1 yr	Yes	No		
SHORTER COURSES										
Access Course Building	MN-M-BUB	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Home lang 4 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 and First Add lang 3	1	1 yr	No	Yes		Contact 031 907 7180/7181/7172 for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' SG						
				N3 with Grade 12 Engl 'F' SG						
				NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Construction Materials and Construction Technology 6						

CONSTRUCTION/SURVEYING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
SHORTER COURSES										
Access Course Surveying	MN-M-SVB	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Home lang 4 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 and First Add lang 3	1 or 2	6 mths	No	Yes		Contact 031 907 7180/7181/7172 for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' SG						
				N3 with Grade 12 Engl 'F' SG						
				NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Construction Materials and Construction Technology 6						
PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)										
NC(V) STUDY										
NC(V) Civil Engineering & Building Construction	FJ-M-MAF		-	Grade 9	1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
NC(V) Civil Engineering & Building Construction	FO-E-MAF	31 Oct	-	Grade 9	1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
			-	NQF 1 with Engl, LO and Maths						
NC(V) Civil Engineering Construction	FE-N-CEC		-	Grade 9	1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
PRIVATE COLLEGES										
CERTIFICATE STUDY										
Cert Construction & Engineering Drafting	RO-D-PCD		-	NSC H Cert	1	1 yr	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
			-	NC(V) H Cert						
N Cert Building and Civil Construction L 3	SC-D-PBC		-	NSC	1	1 yr	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci						
			-	N3						

CRIME PREVENTION/SECURITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DEGREE STUDY										
B A Correctional Studies	ZU-M-ARM	31 Oct	24 26	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and LO 3 Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)										
NC(V) STUDY										
NC(V) Safety in Society	FE-I-PST		-	Grade 9	1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
NC(V) Safety in Society	FJ-M-PST				1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
NC(V) Safety in Society	FJ-N-PST				1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
PRIVATE COLLEGES										
NC(V) STUDY										
NC(V) Safety in Society L 2	SC-D-PSS		- -	Grade 9 Senior Cert	1	1 yr	No	No		

EDUCATION

UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY

DEGREE STUDY

B Ed	KN-E-EDG	30 Sep	28 32	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and two 20 credit subjects 3 Matric Exemption	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		Closing date is 30 Sep. We regret that applications received after this date will not be considered.
B Ed Early Childhood Development: Foundation Phase	ZU-M-EDK	30 Sep	26 26	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 Matric Exemption	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
B Ed FET: Economic and Management Sciences	DU-I-EDE	30 Sep	30 30	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Acc 4 Matric Exemption with Acc and Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
B Ed FET: Natural Sciences	DU-I-EDN	30 Sep	30 30	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4 Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
B Ed FET: Technology	DU-I-EDT	30 Sep	30 30	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths/Maths Lit or Phys Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths or Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		

EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DEGREE STUDY										
B Ed Further Education & Training: Accounting, Business Management, Economics	ZU-M-EFE	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Acc and Bus Stud and Econ 5 and Engl and LO 4	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			26	Matric Exemption with Acc and Bus Econ and Econ 'C' HG/'B' SG						
B Ed Further Education & Training: Computer Science & Mathematics	ZU-M-EFC	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 5 and Engl and LO 4	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			26	Matric Exemption with Maths 'C' HG/'B' SG						
B Ed Further Education & Training: Geography & Language	ZU-M-EFG	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Geog and another lang 5 and Engl and LO 4	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			26	Matric Exemption						
B Ed Further Education & Training: History & Geography	ZU-M-EFB	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Geog and Hist 5 and Engl and LO 4	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			26	Matric Exemption						
B Ed Further Education & Training: History & Language	ZU-M-EFO	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Hist and another lang 5 and Engl and LO 4	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			26	Matric Exemption						
B Ed Further Education & Training: Life Orientation & Language	ZU-M-EFI	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			26	Matric Exemption						
B Ed Further Education & Training: Physical Science & Mathematics	ZU-M-EFP	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 5 and Engl and LO 4	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			26	Matric Exemption with Maths 'C' HG/'B' SG						
B Ed Intermediate & Senior Phase: Economics & Management Sciences (EMS) & Language	ZU-M-EIL	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Acc and Bus Stud and Econ and Engl and LO 4	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
B Ed Intermediate & Senior Phase: Economics & Management Sciences (EMS) & Life Orientation	ZU-M-EIO	30 Sep	26	Matric Exemption	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
B Ed Intermediate & Senior Phase: Life Orientation & Language	ZU-M-EIE	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			26	Matric Exemption						
B Ed Intermediate & Senior Phase: Mathematics, Science & Technology	ZU-M-EIT	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 5 and Engl and LO 4	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			26	Matric Exemption						

EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DEGREE STUDY										
B Ed Intermediate & Senior Phase: Social Science & Language	ZU-M-EIS	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Geog or Hist 4	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			26	Matric Exemption						
PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)										
NC(V) STUDY										
NC(V) Education & Development	FO-M-EVF	31 Oct	-	Grade 9	1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
			-	NQF 1 with Engl, LO and Maths/Maths Lit						
PRIVATE COLLEGES										
CERTIFICATE STUDY										
FET Cert Occupational-Directed Education & Training Development Practices	IQ-D-PFO		-	NSC	1	1 yr	No	No		
FET Cert Occupational-Directed Education & Training Development Practices	IQ-J-PFO		-	Senior Cert	1	1 yr	No	No		
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PED		-	NSC	1	2 yrs	No	No	National N Dip is offered at CTC on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months.	
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PED		-		1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PED		-		1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PED		-	Senior Cert	1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PEW		-		1	3 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PEW		-	N3	1	3 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PEW		-		1	3 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PEW		-		1	3 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6	IQ-D-PED		-	NSC	1	2 yrs	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES										
P G Dip Educational Management & Leadership	RB-D-PEM		-	B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip OR recognised teaching qualification. Consult institution	1	2 yrs	No	No		This programme does not accept current Grade 12s. Refer to CAO Handbook or website for certificate and diploma programmes.

ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DEGREE STUDY										
B Sc Engineering: Agricultural	KN-H-BEA	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 6 and Engl and LO 4 and two subjects from the designated list**	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes	P, Q, U	2nd year at Howard College only. 3rd and 4th year at PMB only.
B Sc Engineering: Agricultural	KN-P-BEA	30 Sep	35	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'C' HG	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes	P, Q, U	2nd year at Howard College only. 3rd and 4th year at PMB only.
B Sc Engineering: Chemical	KN-H-BEC	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 6 and Engl and LO 4 and three other subjects with at least two from the designated list**	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes	Q, U	Will only consider 1st choice applicants.
			40	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'B' HG						
B Sc Engineering: Civil	KN-H-BEV	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 6 and Engl and LO 4 and two subjects from the designated list**	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes	Q, U	Will only consider 1st choice applicants.
B Sc Engineering: Civil	KN-P-BEV	30 Sep			1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes	Q, U	Will only consider 1st choice applicants. 1st year at PMB only; 2nd to 4th year at Howard College only.
B Sc Engineering: Computer	KN-H-BEK	30 Sep	35	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'C' HG	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes	Q, U	
B Sc Engineering: Computer	KN-P-BEK	30 Sep			1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes	Q, U	1st year at PMB only; 2nd to 4th year at Howard College only.

ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DEGREE STUDY										
B Sc Engineering: Electrical	KN-P-BEE	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 6 and Engl and LO 4 and two subjects from the designated list**	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes	Q, U	Will only consider 1st choice applicants. 1st year at PMB only; 2nd to 4th year at Howard College only.
B Sc Engineering: Electronic	KN-H-BEF	30 Sep			1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes	Q, U	1st year at PMB only; 2nd to 4th year at Howard College only.
B Sc Engineering: Electronic	KN-P-BEF	30 Sep			1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes	Q, U	
B Sc Engineering: Mechanical	KN-H-BEM	30 Sep	35	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'C' HG	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes	Q, U	Will only consider 1st choice applicants.
B Sc Engineering: Mechanical	KN-P-BEM	30 Sep			1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes	Q, U	Will only consider 1st choice applicants. 1st year at PMB only; 2nd to 4th year at Howard College only.
DIPLOMA STUDY										
N Dip Engineering: Chemical	DU-D-CE3	30 Sep	28	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
				Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'C' HG/'B' SG						
				NC(V) 4 with 70% in Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and 50% in LO and 60% in two additional vocational subjects						

ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DIPLOMA STUDY										
N Dip Engineering: Chemical	MN-M-CE3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1 or 2	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	C	Contact 031 907 7180/7181/7172 for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep.
				Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG						
				N4 with a 50% pass in all subjects including Maths and Grade 12 Engl 'E' SG						
				NC(V) 4 with a 50% pass in Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Drawing, Setting Out and 60% in Quantities and Costing, Construction Management and Civil and Construction Drawing						
				GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Cert						
N Dip Engineering: Civil	DU-D-CV3	30 Sep	28	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1 or 2	3/4 yrs	Yes	Yes	1	This programme will only consider 1st and 2nd choice applicants.
			35	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl						
N Dip Engineering: Civil	DU-I-CV3	30 Sep		N4 with a 50% pass in four relevant subjects including Maths and Eng Sci and Grade 12 Engl	1 or 2	3/4 yrs	Yes	Yes	1	
				NC(V) 4 with a 60% pass in Engl and LO and Maths and Phys Sci and two of: Construction Planning, Construction Supervision, Materials, Carpentry and Roof Work, Concrete Structures, Masonry and Roads						
N Dip Engineering: Civil	MN-M-CV3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1 or 2	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	D	Contact 031 907 7180/7181 for selection test and registration details.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG						
				N4 with a 50% pass in all subjects including Maths and Grade 12 Engl 'E' SG						
				NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 two Civil Engineering subjects 5						
				GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Cert with at least five subjects incl Maths, Engl and Phys 'C'						

ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DIPLOMA STUDY										
N Dip Engineering: Computer Systems	DU-D-CS3	30 Sep	28	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1 or 2	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	1	
			35	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl						
				N4 with a 50% pass in four relevant subjects including Maths and Electrotechnics and Grade 12 Engl						
				NC(V) 4 with a 60% pass in Engl and LO and Maths and Phys Sci and two other vocational subjects						
N Dip Engineering: Electrical	MN-M-EE3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1 or 2	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	E, K	Contact 031 907 7180/7181/7172 for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG						
				N4 with Maths, Sci and Eng Sci and Grade 12 Engl						
				NC(V) 4 with a 50% pass in Engl and Maths and Home lang and a 60% pass in Phys Sci and Elec Principles & Practice (or equivalent) and Electronic Control & Digital Electronics (or equivalent)						
				GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Cert with at least 5 subjects at O levels incl Maths, Engl and Sci 'C'. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting						

ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DIPLOMA STUDY										
N Dip Engineering: Electrical (4 yr)	MN-M-EE5	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1 or 2	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		Contact 031 907 7180/7181/7172 for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG						
				N4 with Maths, Sci and Eng Sci and Grade 12 Engl						
				NC(V) 4 with a 50% pass in Engl and Maths and Home lang and a 60% pass in Phys Sci and Elec Principles & Practice (or equivalent) and Electronic Control & Digital Electronics (or equivalent)						
				GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Cert with at least 5 subjects at O levels incl Maths, Engl and Sci 'C'. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting						
N Dip Engineering: Electrical (Heavy Current)	DU-D-EH3	30 Sep	28	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and three 20 credit subjects 4	1 or 2	3/4 yrs	Yes	Yes	1	
			35	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl						
				N4 with a 50% pass in four relevant subjects including Maths and Electrotechnics and Grade 12 Engl						
				NC(V) 4 with a 60% pass in Engl and LO and Maths and Phys Sci and two other vocational subjects						
N Dip Engineering: Electrical (Light Current)	DU-D-EL3	30 Sep	28	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1 or 2	3/4 yrs	Yes	Yes	1	
			35	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl						
				N4 with a 50% pass in four relevant subjects including Maths and Electrotechnics and Grade 12 Engl						
				NC(V) 4 with a 60% pass in Engl and LO and Maths and Phys Sci and two other vocational subjects						

ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DIPLOMA STUDY										
N Dip Engineering: Industrial	DU-D-IE3	30 Sep	28	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1 or 2	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	1	
			35	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl						
				N4 with a 50% pass in four relevant subjects including Maths and Mechanotechnics and Grade 12 Engl						
				NC(V) 4 with a 60% pass in Engl and LO and Maths and Phys Sci and two other vocational subjects						
N Dip Engineering: Mechanical	DU-D-ME3	30 Sep	28	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1 or 2	3/4 yrs	Yes	Yes	1	
			35	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl						
				N4 with a 50% pass in four relevant subjects including Maths and Mechanotechnics and Grade 12 Engl						
				NC(V) 4 with a 60% pass in Engl and LO and Maths and Phys Sci and two other vocational subjects						
N Dip Engineering: Mechanical	MN-M-ME3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths and Phys Sci and EGD and MechTech 4	1 or 2	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	F, L	Contact 031 907 7180/7181/7172 for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG						
				N3 with a 50% pass in Maths and Technical Drawing and Eng Sci and Grade 12 Engl 'D' SG						
				NC(V) with Phys Sci 5 and Engl and Maths 4 and two Engineering & Related Design subjects 5						
				GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Cert with at least 5 subjects at O levels incl Maths, Engl and Sci 'C'. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting						

ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DIPLOMA STUDY										
N Dip Engineering: Mechanical (4 yr)	MN-M-ME5	30 Sep		NCS Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths and Phys Sci and EGD and Mech Tech 4	1 or 2	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		Contact 031 907 7180/ 7181/7172 for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG						
				N3 with a 50% pass in Maths and Technical Drawing and Eng Sci and Grade 12 Engl 'D' SG						
				NC(V) with Phys Sci 5 and Engl and Maths 4 and two Engineering & Related Design subjects 5						
				GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Cert with at least 5 subjects at O levels incl Maths, Engl and Sci 'C'. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting						
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP										
BTech Engineering: Chemical	DU-D-CE4	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr	Yes	No		
BTech Engineering: Chemical	MN-M-CE4	30 Sep			1 or 2	1 yr	Yes	No		Contact 031 907 7180/7181/7172 for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep.
BTech Engineering: Chemical (p/t)	DU-D-CEZ	30 Sep			1	2 yrs	Yes	No		
BTech Engineering: Electrical	MN-M-EE4	30 Sep			1 or 2	1 yr	Yes	No		Contact 031 907 7180/7181/7172 for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep.
BTech Engineering: Electrical (Light Current)	DU-D-EL4	30 Sep			1 or 2	1 yr	Yes	No		Contact 031 373 2932/2067 for counselling session dates.

ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP										
B Tech Engineering: Electrical (Light Current) (p/t)	DU-D-ELZ	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1 or 2	2 yrs	Yes	No		
B Tech Engineering: Industrial	DU-D-IE4	30 Sep			1 or 2	1 yr	Yes	No		Consult department on 031 373 2445.
B Tech Engineering: Mechanical	DU-D-ME4	30 Sep			1 or 2	1 yr	Yes	No		
B Tech Engineering: Mechanical (p/t)	DU-D-MEZ	30 Sep			1 or 2	2 yrs	Yes	No		
SHORTER COURSES										
Access Course Chemical Engineering	MN-M-CEB	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Home lang 4 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 and First Add lang 4	1 or 2	6 mths	Yes	No		Contact 031 907 7180/7181 for selection test and registration details.
				Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' SG						
				N3 with Grade 12 Engl HL/FAL and Maths and Sci and Home lang						
Access Course Civil Engineering	MN-M-CVB	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Home lang 4 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 and First Add lang 4	1 or 2	6 mths	Yes	No		Contact 031 907 7180/7181 for selection test and registration details.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' SG/HG and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG						
				N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG						
Access Course Electrical Engineering	MN-M-EEB	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Home lang 4 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 and First Add lang 4	1 or 2	6 mths	Yes	No		Contact 031 907 7180/7181 for selection test and registration details.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' SG/HG and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG						
				N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl						
Access Course Engineering	DU-I-ACR	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths and Phys Sci 3	1 or 2	6 mths	Yes	No		
				Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'E' SG and a pass in Engl						
				N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and two other approved subjects 'D' and 1st and 2nd lang 'E'						

ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
SHORTER COURSES										
Access Course Mechanical Engineering	MN-M-MEB	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Home lang 4 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 and First Add lang 4	1 or 2	6 mths	Yes	No		Contact 031 907 7180/7181/7172 for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' SG/HG and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG						
				N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl						
UNITE	KN-H-UNT	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 5 and Engl 4	1	1 yr	Yes	No		Students must be from schools with quintiles 1 to 2. Students who have attended the university or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to this programme.
				Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG						
PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)										
CERTIFICATE STUDY										
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6	FJ-M-PCH		-	NSC with Maths and Phys Sci 5 and Relevant Trade Subject	1 or 2	1 yr	No	Yes		
			-	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG and Relevant Trade Subject						
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	FE-W-PCE			NSC H Cert with Maths	1 or 2	1 yr	No	Yes		
				Senior Cert with Maths						
				N2						
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	FJ-D-PCE		-	NSC with Maths and Phys Sci 5 and Relevant Trade Subject	1 or 2	1 yr	No	Yes		
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	FJ-M-PCE		-	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG and Relevant Trade Subject	1 or 2	1 yr	No	Yes		
				NC(V) 4 in Civil Engineering & Building Construction						
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	FE-N-PEE			NSC H Cert with Maths	1 or 2	1 yr	No	Yes		
				Senior Cert with Maths						
				N2						

ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)										
CERTIFICATE STUDY										
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	FJ-D-PEE		-	NSC with Maths and Phys Sci 5 and Relevant Trade Subject	1 or 2	1 yr	No	Yes		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	FJ-M-PEE		-	NC(V) 4	1 or 2	1 yr	No	Yes		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	FJ-N-PEE			Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG and Relevant Trade Subject	1 or 2	1 yr	No	Yes		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	FE-N-PME			NSC H Cert with Maths	1 or 2	1 yr	No	Yes		
				Senior Cert with Maths						
				N2						
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	FJ-D-PME		-	NSC with Maths and Phys Sci 5 and Relevant Trade Subject	1 or 2	1 yr	No	Yes		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	FJ-M-PME		-	NC(V) 4	1 or 2	1 yr	No	Yes		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	FJ-N-PME			Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG and Relevant Trade Subject	1 or 2	1 yr	No	Yes		
NC(V) STUDY										
NC(V) Electrical Infrastructure Construction	FE-D-EIF		-	Grade 9	1 or 2	3 yrs	No	Yes		
NC(V) Electrical Infrastructure Construction	FE-M-EIF				1 or 2	3 yrs	No	Yes		
NC(V) Electrical Infrastructure Construction	FE-N-EIF				1 or 2	3 yrs	No	Yes		
NC(V) Electrical Infrastructure Construction	FJ-M-EIF		-	Grade 9	1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
NC(V) Electrical Infrastructure Construction	FJ-N-EIF				1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
NC(V) Electrical Infrastructure Construction	FO-M-EIF	31 Oct	-	Grade 9	1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
NC(V) Electrical Infrastructure Construction	FO-R-EIF	31 Oct	-	NQF 1 with Engl, LO and Maths	1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
NC(V) Electrical Infrastructure Construction	FO-S-EIF	31 Oct			1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
NC(V) Engineering & Related Design	FE-D-ERD		-	Grade 9	1 or 2	3 yrs	No	Yes		
NC(V) Engineering & Related Design	FE-N-ERD				1 or 2	3 yrs	No	Yes		
NC(V) Engineering & Related Design	FJ-M-ERD		-	Grade 9	1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
NC(V) Engineering & Related Design	FJ-N-ERD				1	3 yrs	No	Yes		

ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)										
NC(V) STUDY										
NC(V) Engineering & Related Design: Automotive Repair & Maintenance	FO-M-ARF	31 Oct	-	Grade 9	1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
NC(V) Engineering & Related Design: Engineering Fabrication (Welding)	FO-M-EFF	31 Oct			1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
NC(V) Engineering & Related Design: Fitting & Machining	FO-E-FTF	31 Oct			1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
NC(V) Engineering & Related Design: Fitting & Machining	FO-M-FTF	31 Oct	-	NQF 1 with Engl, LO and Maths	1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
NC(V) Engineering & Related Design: Fitting & Machining	FO-R-FTF	31 Oct			1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
NC(V) Engineering & Related Design: Physical Science	FO-E-PSF	31 Oct			1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
SHORTER COURSES										
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N3	FJ-M-PNH		-	NSC with Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Relevant Trade Subject	1 or 2	6 mths	No	Yes		
N Cert Engineering: Civil N3	FJ-D-PNC				1 or 2	6 mths	No	Yes		
N Cert Engineering: Civil N3	FJ-M-PNC				1 or 2	6 mths	No	Yes		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N3	FJ-D-PNE				1 or 2	6 mths	No	Yes		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N3	FJ-M-PNE				1 or 2	6 mths	No	Yes		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N3	FJ-N-PNE		-	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG and Relevant Trade Subject	1 or 2	6 mths	No	Yes		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N3	FJ-D-PNM				1 or 2	6 mths	No	Yes		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N3	FJ-M-PNM				1 or 2	6 mths	No	Yes		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N3	FJ-N-PNM				1 or 2	6 mths	No	Yes		
N Cert Primary Agriculture N3	FJ-M-PNP				1 or 2	6 mths	No	Yes		
PRIVATE COLLEGES										
DIPLOMA STUDY										
N N Dip Engineering	BT-D-PEG		-	NSC	1	2 yrs	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						

STAND A CHANCE OF WINNING 1 of 5 POLO VIVO GT's

SMS "CAOPCT"
to 32719



T's & C's apply
Refer to website
SMS charged at R1.50

APPLY OR REGISTER NOW

Degrees (NQF 7)

- Bachelor of Commerce (BCom)
- Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA)
- Bachelor of Science: Information Technology (BSc IT)

Diplomas (NQF 6)

- Information Technology
- Computer Applications
- Business Administration

Higher Certificates (NQF 5)

- Business Administration
- Office Administration
- Information Technology
- Systems Engineering

FET Certificates (NQF 4)

- Business Administration
- Office Administration
- Information Technology
- Systems Engineering
- Tourism Reception
- Certified Bookkeeper

Business Skills Certificates

- Time Management
- Teamwork
- Stress Management
- Dealing with Difficult People
- Delegating & Prioritising People
- Certified Bookkeeper
- End User Computing
- N+
- MCITP
- C++
- A+
- ICDL

• Full Time
• Part Time
• Distance & eLearning

OVER 60 CAMPUSES NATIONWIDE

POLOKWANE

52 Church St.
(Opp Taxi Rank)
Tel: 015 295 8764

RANDBURG

112 Bondeux Drive
Cnr. Bondeux &
St. Andrews Drive
Tel: 011 - 326 0435

CAPE TOWN

49 St. Georges Mall
Cologne House
Cnr. Castle St. &
St. Georges Mall
Tel: 021 - 422 2148

PIETERMARITZBURG

21 Timber St.
(Next to Capitec Bank)
Tel: 033 811 1635

JOHANNESBURG

32 Diagonal Street,
Cnr. Sauer & Jeppe St.
Tel: 011 - 834 3051

BRAAMFONTEIN

68 De Korte Street
Cnr De Korte & De Beer
Tel: 011 - 403 3333

DURBAN

44 Joe Slovo Street
Tel: 031 - 301 5973

PRETORIA

13 Church Square,
Cnr. Bank St. & Church St.
Tel: 012 - 323 0577/0488

BLOEMFONTEIN

22 A Alwal Street
Opp. Scorpion
Cnr. Elizabeth & Alwal Street
Tel: 051 - 448 6282
Tel: 051 - 430 4931

KEMPTON PARK

7 Wolf Street
ABSA Building (Opp Kempton Sq.)
Tel: 011 394 9921/9925



FREE Tablet PC

on registration

0861 321 321 • www.gopctraining.co.za

ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES										
CERTIFICATE STUDY										
N Cert Engineering Foundation N1, N2	DC-B-PEF		-	Grade 9	1	1 yr	No	No		National N Dip is offered at CTC on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months.
N Cert Engineering Foundation N1, N2	DC-C-PEF				1	1 yr	No	No		
N Cert Engineering Foundation N1, N2	DC-D-PEF				1	1 yr	No	No		
N Cert Engineering Foundation N1, N2	DC-P-PEF				1	1 yr	No	No		
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PCH		-	NSC	1 or 2	1.5 yrs	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
			-	N3						
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PCH		-	Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	2 yrs	No	No		National N Dip is offered at CTC on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months.
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PCH		-	Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG	1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PCH				1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PCH		-	N3	1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6	IQ-D-PCH		-	NSC	1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6	IQ-J-PCH		-	Senior Cert	1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PCZ		-	Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	3 yrs	No	No		National N Dip is offered at CTC on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months.
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PCZ		-	Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG	1	3 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PCZ				1	3 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PCZ		-	N3	1	3 yrs	No	No		

ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES										
CERTIFICATE STUDY										
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PCE		-	NSC	1 or 2	1.5 yrs	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
			-	N3						
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PCE		-	Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	2 yrs	No	No		National N Dip is offered at CTC on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months.
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PCE		-	Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG	1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PCE				1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PCE		-	N3	1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	IQ-D-PCE		-	NSC	1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	IQ-J-PCE		-	Senior Cert	1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	SC-D-PCE		-	NSC	1	1 yr	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
			-	N3						
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PCY		-	Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	3 yrs	No	No		National N Dip is offered at CTC on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months.
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PCY		-	Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG	1	3 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PCY				1	3 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PCY		-	N3	1	3 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical (Heavy Current) N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PEH		-	NSC	1 or 2	1.5 yrs	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
N Cert Engineering: Electrical (Light Current) N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PEL		-	N3	1 or 2	1.5 yrs	No	No		

ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES										
CERTIFICATE STUDY										
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PEE		-	Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	2 yrs	No	No		National N Dip is offered at CTC on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months.
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PEE		-	Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG	1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PEE		-		1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PEE		-	N3	1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	IQ-D-PEE		-	NSC	1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	IQ-J-PEE		-	Senior Cert	1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	SC-D-PEE		-	NSC	1	1 yr	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
			-	N3						
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PEX		-	Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	3 yrs	No	No		National N Dip is offered at CTC on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months.
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PEX		-	Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG	1	3 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PEX		-		1	3 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PEX		-	N3	1	3 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PME		-	NSC	1 or 2	1 yr	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
			-	N3						

ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES										
CERTIFICATE STUDY										
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PME		-	Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	2 yrs	No	No		National N Dip is offered at CTC on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months.
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PME		-	Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG	1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PME		-	N3	1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PME		-	NSC	1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	IQ-D-PME		-	NSC	1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	IQ-J-PME		-	Senior Cert	1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	SC-D-PME		-	NSC	1	1 yr	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
			-	N3						
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PMW		-	Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	3 yrs	No	No		National N Dip is offered at CTC on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months.
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PMW		-	Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG	1	3 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PMW		-	N3	1	3 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PMW		-	NSC	1	3 yrs	No	No		
SHORTER COURSES										
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N3	BT-D-PCL		-	Grade 11	1 or 2	6 mths	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
			-	N2						

ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES										
SHORTER COURSES										
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N3	DC-B-PCL		-	Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	6 mths	No	No		National N Dip is offered at CTC on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months.
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N3	DC-C-PCL		-	Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG	1	6 mths	No	No		
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N3	DC-D-PCL		-		1	6 mths	No	No		
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N3	DC-P-PCL		-	N2	1	6 mths	No	No		
N Cert Engineering: Civil N3	BT-D-PCV		-	Grade 11	1 or 2	6 mths	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
			-	N2						
N Cert Engineering: Civil N3	DC-B-PCV		-	Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	6 mths	No	No		National N Dip is offered at CTC on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months.
N Cert Engineering: Civil N3	DC-C-PCV		-	Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG	1	6 mths	No	No		
N Cert Engineering: Civil N3	DC-D-PCV		-		1	6 mths	No	No		
N Cert Engineering: Civil N3	DC-P-PCV		-	N2	1	6 mths	No	No		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical (Heavy Current) N3	BT-D-PEV		-	Grade 11	1	6 mths	No	No		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical (Light Current) N3	BT-D-PLC		-	Senior Cert	1 or 2	6 mths	No	No		
			-	N2						

ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES										
SHORTER COURSES										
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N3	DC-B-PER		-	Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	6 mths	No	No		National N Dip is offered at CTC on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months.
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N3	DC-C-PER		-	Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG	1	6 mths	No	No		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N3	DC-D-PER				1	6 mths	No	No		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N3	DC-P-PER		-	N2	1	6 mths	No	No		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N3	BT-D-PML		-	Grade 11	1	6 mths	No	No		National N Dip is offered at CTC on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months.
			-	Senior Cert						
			-	N2						
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N3	DC-B-PML		-	Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	6 mths	No	No		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N3	DC-C-PML		-	Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG	1	6 mths	No	No		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N3	DC-D-PML				1	6 mths	No	No		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N3	DC-P-PML		-	N2	1	6 mths	No	No		

HOUSING DEVELOPMENT

UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY

DEGREE STUDY

B Architectural Studies	KN-H-BAR	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Drama Arts, Econ, Geo, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, Any lang HL/ FAL 5	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		You will be required to submit a portfolio of creative work, an essay and complete a questionnaire. Contact 031 260 2094 or email Winfredn1@ukzn.ac.za for details.
			36	Matric Exemption						

HOUSING DEVELOPMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DEGREE STUDY										
B Consumer Science: Extension & Rural Development	ZU-M-BPE	11 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci 4	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Physiol 'E' HG/'D' SG						
B Soc Sc Housing	KN-H-SOR	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			32	Matric Exemption						
DIPLOMA STUDY										
N Dip Architectural Technology	DU-D-AT3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		Applicants are required to attend an entrance test.
				Senior Cert						
N Dip Town & Regional Planning	DU-D-TR3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths 4 and Geog or Hist or Phys Sci or Life Sci 5	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered.
				Senior Cert with Engl 1st lang 'D' HG/'C' SG or Engl 2nd lang 'B' HG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Geog or Hist or Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG						
				N4 with a 50% pass in Maths						
				NC(V) 4 with a 60% pass in Engl and LO and Maths and three vocational subjects incl Phys Sci						
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP										
B Tech Architectural Technology	DU-D-AT4	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr	Yes	No		
B Tech Town & Regional Planning	DU-D-TR4	30 Sep			1	1 yr	Yes	No		

HUMAN RESOURCES/INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DEGREE STUDY										
B A Industrial Sociology & Labour Relations	ZU-M-ARI	31 Oct	24	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and LO 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			26	Matric Exemption						
DIPLOMA STUDY										
N Dip Human Resource Management	DU-D-HR3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and LO and Maths/Maths Lit and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
N Dip Human Resource Management	DU-P-HR3	30 Sep	30	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
N Dip Human Resource Management	MN-M-HR3	30 Sep	22	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Acc or Maths Lit 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		Contact 031 907 7452/7180/7181 for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep.
			22	Senior Cert with 'E' average and Engl 'E' HG						
N Dip Human Resource Management (p/t)	DU-D-HRY	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and LO and Maths/Maths Lit and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			30	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG						
N Dip Human Resource Management (p/t)	MN-M-HRY	30 Sep	22	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Acc or Maths Lit 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		Contact 031 907 7452/7180/7181 for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep.
			22	Senior Cert with 'E' average and Engl 'E' HG						
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP										
B Tech Human Resource Management	DU-D-HR4	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr	Yes	No		
B Tech Human Resource Management	DU-P-HR4	30 Sep			1	1 yr	Yes	No		

HUMAN RESOURCES/INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP										
B Tech Human Resource Management	MN-M-HR4	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution.	1	1 yr	Yes	No		Contact 031 907 7452/ 7180/ 7181 for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep.
B Tech Human Resource Management (p/t)	DU-D-HRZ	30 Sep			1	2 yrs	Yes	No		
B Tech Human Resource Management (p/t)	MN-M-HRZ	30 Sep			1	1 yr	Yes	No		Contact 031 907 7452/7180/7181 for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep.
PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)										
CERTIFICATE STUDY										
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	FJ-C-PHM		-	NSC	1 or 2	1.5 yrs	No	Yes		
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	FJ-D-PHM		-	Senior Cert NC(V) 4	1 or 2	1.5 yrs	No	Yes		
PRIVATE COLLEGES										
DEGREE STUDY										
B Com Human Resource Management	MC-D-BCH		-	NSC Deg Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs	No	No		
DIPLOMA STUDY										
Dip Human Resource Management	IC-D-PHR		-	NSC H Cert Senior Cert	1	2 yrs	No	No		
Dip Human Resource Management	RB-D-PHR		-	NSC Senior Cert RPL. Consult institution	1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Dip Human Resource Management	BT-D-HR3		-	NSC Senior Cert N4 Intro, N4, N5	1 or 2	3 yrs	No	No		

HUMAN RESOURCES/INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES										
CERTIFICATE STUDY										
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PHM		-	NSC	1 or 2	1.5 yrs	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
			-	N4 Intro, N4, N5						
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PHM		-	NSC	1	2 yrs	No	No		National N Dip is offered at CTC on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months.
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PHM		-	Senior Cert	1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PHM		-	Senior Cert	1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PHM		-	N3	1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	IQ-D-PHM		-	NSC	1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	IQ-J-PHM		-	Senior Cert	1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	SC-D-PHM		-	NSC	1 or 2	1.5 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	SC-P-PHM		-	Senior Cert	1 or 2	1.5 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PHY		-	NSC	1	3 yrs	No	No		National N Dip is offered at CTC on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months.
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PHY		-	Senior Cert	1	3 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PHY		-	Senior Cert	1	3 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PHY		-	N3	1	3 yrs	No	No		
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH A DEGREE										
Hons B Com Human Resources Management	MC-D-P4H		-	B Deg. Consult institution	1	1 yr	No	No		This programme does not accept current Grade 12s. Refer to CAO Handbook or website for certificate and diploma programmes.

HUMANITIES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DEGREE STUDY										
B A	ZU-M-BA1	31 Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/ FAL 3 and LO 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			24	Matric Exemption						
B A (General Studies)	KN-H-BA2	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
B A (General Studies)	KN-P-BA2	30 Sep	32	Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
B A Cognitive Science	KN-H-AAC	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			32	Matric Exemption						

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT)/COMPUTER SCIENCE

DEGREE STUDY										
B Sc Computer Science	ZU-M-SBK	11 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Info Tech or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	V, W	
			30	Matric Exemption with Maths 'C' HG/'B' SG and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG						
B Sc Computer Science & Information Technology	KN-P-BSU	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	P, Q	
B Sc Computer Science & Information Technology	KN-W-BSU	30 Sep	34	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'A' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	Q	
DIPLOMA STUDY										
N Dip Information Technology	DU-D-IT3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 6 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG						
				N4 with at least a 50% pass in each of the appropriate subjects and proven communicative competence in English						
				NC(V) 4 with at least 50% in three fundamental subjects incl Engl and at least 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects						

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT)/COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DIPLOMA STUDY										
N Dip Information Technology	MN-M-IT3	30 Sep	23	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4	1	3/4 yrs	Yes	Yes		Contact 031 907 7180/7181/7678 for more details. The closing date is 30 Sep.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'E' SG						
N Dip Information Technology (p/t)	DU-D-ITY	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 6 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG N4 with at least a 50% pass in each of the appropriate subjects and proven communicative competence in English NC(V) 4 with at least 50% in three fundamental subjects incl Engl and at least 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
N Dip Information Technology: Business Applications	DU-D-BA3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 6 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
N Dip Information Technology: Software Development	DU-D-SD3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 6 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
N Dip Information Technology: Software Development (p/t)	DU-D-SDY	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 6 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
N Dip Information Technology: Software Development Foundation	DU-D-SDF	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 5 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP										
B Tech Information Technology	DU-D-IT4	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr	Yes	No		
B Tech Information Technology (p/t)	DU-D-ITZ	30 Sep			1	2 yrs	Yes	No		

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT)/COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)										
NC(V) STUDY										
NC(V) Information Technology & Computer Sciences	FE-K-ITF		-	Grade 9	1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
NC(V) Information Technology & Computer Sciences	FE-M-ITF		-	Grade 9	1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
NC(V) Information Technology & Computer Sciences	FE-P-ITF		-	Grade 9	1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
NC(V) Information Technology & Computer Sciences	FJ-I-ITF		-	Grade 9	1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
NC(V) Information Technology & Computer Sciences	FO-R-ITF	31 Oct	-	Grade 9	1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
			-	NQF 1 with Engl, LO and Maths						
PRIVATE COLLEGES										
DEGREE STUDY										
B Com Information Technology & Management	MC-D-PCI		-	NSC Deg	1	3 yrs	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
B Sc Information Technology	OV-D-PBT		-	NSC Deg with Maths and one other Sci subject	1	3 yrs	No	No		
			-	Matric Exemption with Biol and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG						
			-	RPL. Consult institution						
B Sc Information Technology	PC-D-PBT		-	NSC Deg	1	3 yrs	No	No		
			-	Matric Exemption						
DIPLOMA STUDY										
Dip Computer Applications	PC-D-PCA		-	NSC	1	3 yrs	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
Dip Computer Based Graphic Development	RO-D-PCB		-	NSC Dip	1	3 yrs	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
			-	NC(V) Dip						
Dip Information Technology	IC-D-PIF		-	NSC H Cert	1	3 yrs	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
Dip Information Technology	OV-D-PIF		-	NSC Dip with Maths	1	3 yrs	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert with Maths						
			-	RPL. Consult institution						

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT)/COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES										
DIPLOMA STUDY										
Dip Information Technology	PC-D-PIF		-	NSC	1	2 yrs	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
Dip Information Technology (3 yr)	PC-D-PDO		-	NSC Dip	1	3 yrs	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
Dip Information Technology Management	RO-D-PIM		-	NSC Dip	1	3 yrs	No	No		
Dip Information Technology: Networking Management	RO-D-PIN		-	Senior Cert	1	3 yrs	No	No		
Dip Information Technology: Software Development	RO-D-PIT		-	NC(V) H Cert	1	3 yrs	No	No		
Dip Executive Secretarial Computer Studies	IC-D-PDE		-	NSC H Cert	1	2 yrs	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
CERTIFICATE STUDY										
Adv Cert Information Technology	PC-D-PAI		-	H Cert in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr	No	No		
Cert Computer Technical Support	IC-D-PCT		-	NSC H Cert	1	1 yr	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
FET Cert Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice CAD NQF 4	CT-D-PDH		-	NSC	1	1 yr	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
Cert Systems Development	IC-D-PTB		-	Grade 11 with Engl and Maths	1	1 yr	No	No		
H Cert Information Technology	PC-D-PHI		-	NSC	1	1 yr	No	No		
H Cert Information Technology (Distance)	PC-D-PHK		-	Senior Cert	1	1 yr	No	No		
H Cert IT Support Services	RO-D-PSU		-	NSC H Cert	1	1 yr	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
			-	NC(V) H Cert						
H Cert Systems Engineering	PC-D-PHE		-	NSC	1	1 yr	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
N Cert Information Technology: End-User Computing NQF 3	BT-D-PEC		-	NQF 2	1	1 yr	No	No		

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT)/COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES										
CERTIFICATE STUDY										
Cert End-User Computing	IC-D-EUP		-	NQF 2	1	1 yr	No	No		
N Cert Information Technology: End-User Computing NQF 3	SC-D-PEC		-	NSC	1	1 yr	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
N Cert Information Technology: System Development NQF 4	BT-D-PSD		-	NSC with Engl and Maths	1	1 yr	No	No		
N Cert Information Technology: System Development NQF 4	BT-D-PTS		-	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths	1	1 yr	No	No		
N Cert Information Technology: Technical Support NQF 4	CT-D-PTS		-	NSC	1	1 yr	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
N Cert Information Technology: Technical Support NQF 4	SC-D-PSD		-	Grade 11 with Engl and Maths	1	1 yr	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths						
N Cert Information Technology: Technical Support NQF 4	SC-D-PTS		-	NSC	1	1 yr	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
N Cert IT Systems Development: Programming/MCSD	IS-D-PIP		-	NSC with Maths/Maths Lit	1	1 yr	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert with Maths						
N Cert IT Systems Support: Networking	IS-D-PIC		-	NSC	1	1 yr	No	No		
N Cert IT: Database Administration NQF 6	CT-D-PSL				1	1 yr	No	No		
N Cert IT: Systems Development MCSD NQF 5	CT-D-PDD				1	1 yr	No	No		
N Cert IT: Systems Support CISCO NQF 5	CT-D-PSI		-	Senior Cert	1	1 yr	No	No		
N Cert IT: Systems Support MCSA NQF 5	CT-D-PSK				1	1 yr	No	No		
N Cert IT: Technical Support NQF 4	CT-D-PSJ				1	1 yr	No	No		
N Cert: Advanced Cert IT Database Development NQF 6	CT-D-PDG				1	1 yr	No	No		

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT)/COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES										
NC(V) STUDY										
NC(V) Information Technology & Computer Sciences L 2	SC-D-ITC		-	Grade 9	1	1 yr	No	No		
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN H CERT										
Adv Cert Systems Engineering	PC-D-PAE		-	H Cert in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr	No	No		
MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING										
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DEGREE STUDY										
B Business Science	KN-P-BBS	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths 6 and Engl and LO 4	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		Specialisations only in Economics and Information Systems.
B Business Science	KN-W-BBS	30 Sep	38	Matric Exemption with Maths 'B' HG	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
B Com	KN-P-BC1	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
B Com	KN-W-BC1	30 Sep	36	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
B Com	ZU-M-BC1	31 Oct	30	NSC Deg with Engl 5 and Maths 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			30	Matric Exemption Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG						
B Com Foundation	ZU-M-BC4	31 Oct	30	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 5	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'E' SG						

MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DEGREE STUDY										
B Com Extended Curriculum (General)	KN-P-BCG	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		Students must be from schools with quintiles 1-3. Students who have attended the university or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to the Bachelor of Commerce Extended Curriculum (General) or (Accounting).
B Com Extended Curriculum (General)	KN-W-BCG	30 Sep	32	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
B Com MIS	ZU-M-BCS	31 Oct	30	NSC Deg with Engl 5 and Maths 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG						
DIPLOMA STUDY										
Dip Co-Operatives Management	ZU-R-CO3	31 Oct	28	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			28	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG						
N Dip Management	DU-D-MN3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and Acc and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		If seven NSC or SC subjects were written, the marks for Engl and the best 5 other subjects will be used to calculate the points.
N Dip Management	DU-P-MN3	30 Sep	28	Senior Cert with Acc and Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
N Dip Public Management	DU-D-PU3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and one 20 credit subject 4 and another 20 credit subject 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
N Dip Public Management	DU-P-PU3	30 Sep	27	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		

MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DIPLOMA STUDY										
N Dip Public Management	MN-M-PU3	30 Sep	23	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		Contact 031 907 7452/7180/7181 for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep.
			23	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG						
N Dip Public Management (p/t)	DU-P-PUY	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and one 20 credit subject 4 and another 20 credit subject 3	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			27	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG						
N Dip Public Management (p/t)	MN-M-PUY	30 Sep	23	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		Contact 031 907 7452/7180/7181 for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep.
			23	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG						
N Dip Retail Business Management	DU-D-RB3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		If seven NSC or Senior Cert subjects (or equivalent) are taken, Engl and the best five subject results will be used to calculate the points.
			25	Senior Cert						
N Dip Sport Management	DU-D-SP3	30 Sep	26	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		Applicants will be required to write an English assessment test. Contact 031 373 6878 for details.
			26	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG						
			-	NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and Maths and Phys or Life Sci (or a recognised equivalent of Life Sci)						
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP										
B Tech Management	DU-D-MN4	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr	Yes	No		
B Tech Management	DU-P-MN4	30 Sep			1	1 yr	Yes	No		
B Tech Management (p/t)	DU-D-MNZ	30 Sep			1	2 yrs	Yes	No		

MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP										
B Tech Public Management	DU-D-PU4	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr	Yes	No		
B Tech Public Management	DU-P-PU4	30 Sep			1	1 yr	Yes	No		
B Tech Public Management (p/t)	DU-D-PUZ	30 Sep			1	2 yrs	Yes	No		
B Tech Public Management (p/t)	DU-P-PUZ	30 Sep			1	2 yrs	Yes	No		
B Tech Retail Business Management	DU-D-RB4	30 Sep			1	1 yr	Yes	No		
B Tech Retail Business Management (p/t)	DU-D-RBZ	30 Sep			1	2 yrs	Yes	No		
PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)										
CERTIFICATE STUDY										
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	FJ-C-PBN		-	NSC	1 or 2	1.5 yrs	No	Yes		
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	FJ-D-PBN		-	Senior Cert	1 or 2	1.5 yrs	No	Yes		
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	FJ-I-PBN		-	NC(V) 4	1 or 2	1.5 yrs	No	Yes		
NC(V)STUDY										
NC(V) Management	FJ-C-MGF		-	Grade 9	1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
NC(V) Management	FJ-I-MGF		-		1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
PRIVATE COLLEGES										
DEGREE STUDY										
B Com	PC-D-BC1		-	NSC Deg	1	3 yrs	No	No		
			-	Matric Exemption						
B Com	RB-D-BC1		-	NSC Deg	1	3 yrs	No	No		
			-	Matric Exemption						

MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES										
DEGREE STUDY										
B Com Management	OV-D-BCM		-	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths Lit and LO 4	1	3 yrs	No	No		
			-	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG						
B Com Supply Chain Management	MC-D-PSC		-	NSC Deg	1	3 yrs	No	No		
B Public Administration	MC-D-PBD		-	Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs	No	No		
DIPLOMA STUDY										
Dip Business Management	IC-D-PMB		-	NSC H Cert	1	2 yrs	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
Dip Business Management	RO-D-PMB		-	NSC H Cert	1	2 yrs	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
			-	NC(V) H Cert						
Dip Management	OV-D-PMG		-	NSC Dip	1	3 yrs	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
			-	RPL. Consult institution						
Dip Public Management & Administration	IC-D-PPA		-	NSC H Cert	1	3 yrs	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
N N Dip Business Management	BT-D-PBU		-	NSC	1	3 yrs	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
N N Dip Public Management	BT-D-PPC		-	N4 Intro, N4, N5	1 or 2	3 yrs	No	No		
CERTIFICATE STUDY										
Cert Business Management	MC-D-PBM		-	NSC	1	1 yr	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						

MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES										
CERTIFICATE STUDY										
H Cert Business Management	RB-D-PHB		-	NSC	1	1 yr	No	No		
H Cert Entrepreneurship	RB-D-PHT		-	Senior Cert	1	1 yr	No	No		
Cert Management Studies	MC-D-PAS		-	NSC	1	1 yr	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
FET Cert Generic Management	IQ-D-PFG		-	NSC	1	1 yr	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
FET Cert Generic Management	IQ-J-PFG		-	NQF 4 with Maths and Communication	1	1 yr	No	No		
FET Cert Project Management NQF 4	CT-D-PCJ		-	NSC	1	1 yr	No	No		
H Cert Management for Estate Agents	RB-D-PEA		-	Senior Cert	1	1 yr	No	No		
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PBN		-	NSC	1 or 2	1.5 yrs	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
			-	N4 Intro, N4, N5						
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PBN		-	NSC	1	2 yrs	No	No		National N Dip is offered at CTC on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months.
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PBN		-	NSC	1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PBN		-	Senior Cert	1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PBN		-	N3	1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	IQ-D-PBN		-	NSC	1	1.5 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	IQ-J-PBN		-	Senior Cert	1	1.5 yrs	No	No		

MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES										
CERTIFICATE STUDY										
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	SC-D-PBN		-	NSC	1	1.5 yrs	No	No		National N Dip is offered at CTC on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months.
			-	Senior Cert						
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PBY		-	NSC	1	3 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PBY		-	Senior Cert	1	3 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PBY				1	3 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PBY		-	N3	1	3 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PPM		-	NSC	1	1.5 yrs	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
			-	N4 Intro, N4, N5						
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PPM		-	NSC	1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PPM				1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PPM		-	Senior Cert	1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PPM		-	N3	1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	IQ-D-PPM		-	NSC	1	1.5 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	IQ-J-PPM		-	Senior Cert	1	1.5 yrs	No	No		

MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES										
CERTIFICATE STUDY										
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	SC-D-PPM		-	N5C	1	1.5 yrs	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PPX		-	N5C	1	3 yrs	No	No		National N Dip is offered at CTC on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months.
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PPX		-	Senior Cert	1	3 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PPX		-		1	3 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PPX		-	N3	1	3 yrs	No	No		
SHORTER COURSES										
N Cert Business Studies: Secretarial N3	DC-B-PCR		-	Grade 11	1	1 yr	No	No		National N Dip is offered at CTC on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months.
N Cert Business Studies: Secretarial N3	DC-C-PCR		-		1	1 yr	No	No		
N Cert Business Studies: Secretarial N3	DC-D-PCR		-	N2	1	1 yr	No	No		
N Cert Business Studies: Secretarial N3	DC-P-PCR		-		1	1 yr	No	No		
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES										
P G Dip Business Management	MC-D-PDB		-	B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip. Consult institution	1	1 yr	No	No		This programme does not accept current Grade 12s. Refer to CAO Handbook or website for certificate and diploma programmes.
P G Dip Project Management	MC-D-PDP		-	B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip. Consult institution	1	1 yr	No	No		

MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES										
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH A PROFESSIONAL TEACHING QUALIFICATION										
Hons B Com	RB-D-4BC		-	B Deg in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr	No	No		This programme does not accept current Grade 12s. Refer to CAO Handbook or website for alternative programmes.
M B A General (Master of Business Administration)	RB-D-MBA		-	B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip AND 2 yrs work experience AND 25 yrs or older. Consult institution	1	2.5 yrs	No	No		

MANUFACTURING

UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY

DIPLOMA STUDY

N Dip Operations Management	DU-D-PD3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths/Maths Lit and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		Applicant may be required to attend an interview.
N Dip Operations Management (p/t)	DU-D-PDY	30 Sep		Senior Cert with Engl and Maths	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		

PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP

B Tech Operations Management (p/t)	DU-D-PDZ	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	2 yrs	Yes	Yes		Applicants please note that this programme is only offered on a part-time basis.
------------------------------------	----------	--------	--	--	---	-------	-----	-----	--	--

PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)

NC(V) STUDY

NC(V) Process Plant Operations (Pulp & Paper Making)	FO-M-PPF	31 Oct	-	Grade 9	1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
			-	NQF 1 with Engl, LO and Maths						

PRIVATE COLLEGES

CERTIFICATE STUDY

N Cert Metal & Engineering Manufacturing Processes L 4	SC-D-PEP		-	NSC	1	1 yr	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci						
			-	N3						

MEDICINE/MEDICAL TECHNOLOGIES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DEGREE STUDY										
B Dental Therapy	KN-W-BDT	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Life Sci and Maths/Maths Lit 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		Preference will be given to 1st and 2nd choice applicants. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered.
			36	Matric Exemption with Biol 'D' HG/'C' SG						
B Health Sciences Medical Orthotics & Prosthetics	DU-D-HSP	31 Oct		NSC Deg with Engl 3 and Life Sci and Phys Sci and Maths 4 and two twenty credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
				Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Biol and Phys Sci and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG						
B Medicine & B Surgery	KN-M-MBC	30 Jun		NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Life Sci 5	1	6 yrs	Yes	Yes		The closing date for this programme is 30 June. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. This is a 6-year degree.
				Matric Exemption						
B Optometry	KN-W-BOP	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		Preference will be given to 1st and 2nd choice applicants. Closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. This is a 4-year degree.
			37	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG						
B Pharmacy	KN-W-BPR	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci and LO and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		Preference will be given to 1st and 2nd choice applicants. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. This is a 4-year degree.
			38	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Physiol 'E' HG/'D' SG						

MEDICINE/MEDICAL TECHNOLOGIES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DEGREE STUDY										
B Physiotherapy	KN-W-BPH	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci and LO and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		Preference will be given to 1st and 2nd choice applicants. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered.
			36	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Physiol 'E' HG/'D' SG						
B Psychology	ZU-M-BPS	31 Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths Lit 3	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			26	Matric Exemption						
B Sc Dietetics	KN-P-BSD	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	P, Q	
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG						
MTech Chiropractic	DU-D-CG5	15 Aug		NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	6 yrs	Yes	Yes		Applicants must be over 17 years old and physically fit. Selected candidates will be invited to attend an interview.
				Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Bio 'D' HG/'B' SG						
MTech Homeopathy	DU-D-HM5	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 3	1	6 yrs	Yes	Yes		Applicants are required to attend interviews and sit entrance tests and submit an assignment.
				Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG and Biol or Phys Sci 'D' HG						

MEDICINE/MEDICAL TECHNOLOGIES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DIPLOMA STUDY										
N Dip Biomedical Technology	DU-D-BD3	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl 3 and Life Sci and Maths and Phys Sci and LO 4 and one 20 credit subject (no lang restriction) 3 Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG and Biol or Physiol 'D' HG/'C' SG	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		Applicants undergo an interview as well as placement testing.
N Dip Biomedical Technology	MN-M-BD3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4 and Life Sci and Phys Sci 3 Senior Cert with Biol and Maths and Phys Sci and Engl 'D' HG	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		Contact 031 9077180/ 7181/ 7678 for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep.
N Dip Clinical Technology	DU-D-CT3	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl 3 and Life Sci and Maths and Phys Sci and LO 4 and one 20 credit subject (no lang restriction) 3 Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG and Biol or Physiol 'D' HG/'C' SG	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		Applicants will undergo an interview as well as placement testing.
N Dip Dental Technology	DU-D-DT3	20 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6 or Phys Sci 3 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 Matric Exemption with Maths or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG	1	3/4 yrs	Yes	Yes		Applicants are required to complete placement tests and attend an interview and Manual Dexterity tests.
N Dip Radiography: Diagnostic	DU-D-RA3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl 3 and Life Sci and Maths and Phys Sci and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		Applicants must be 18 or older at the end of December 2014 and be physically fit. Only 1st choice applicants will be given consideration for selection purposes. Applications received up to 30 Sep will be considered.
N Dip Radiography: Nuclear Medicine	DU-D-RN3	30 Sep	1		3 yrs	Yes	Yes			
N Dip Radiography: Therapy	DU-D-RT3	30 Sep		Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Biol and Phys Sci and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
N Dip Radiography: Ultra Sound	DU-D-RU3	30 Sep			1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		

MEDICINE/MEDICAL TECHNOLOGIES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP										
B Tech Biomedical Technology	MN-M-BD4	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1 or 2	1 yr	Yes	No		Contact 031 907 7180/7181/7678 for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep.
B Tech Biomedical Technology (p/t)	DU-D-BDZ	30 Sep		N Dip Biomedical Tech or N Dip Medical Tech	1 or 2	2 yrs	Yes	No		
B Tech Biomedical Technology (p/t)	MN-M-BDZ	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1 or 2	1 yr	Yes	No		Contact 031 907 7180/7181/7678 for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep.
B Tech Clinical Technology	DU-D-CT4	30 Sep			1	1 yr	Yes	No		
B Tech Clinical Technology (p/t)	DU-D-CTZ	30 Sep			1	2 yrs	Yes	No		
B Tech Dental Technology	DU-D-DT4	30 Sep			1	1 yr	Yes	No		
B Tech Radiography: Diagnostic	DU-D-RA4	30 Sep			1	1 yr	Yes	No		
B Tech Radiography: Nuclear Medicine	DU-D-RN4	30 Sep			1	1 yr	Yes	No		
B Tech Radiography: Therapy	DU-D-RT4	30 Sep			1	1 yr	Yes	No		
B Tech Radiography: Ultra Sound	DU-D-RU4	30 Sep			1	1 yr	Yes	No		

PARA-MEDICAL

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DEGREE STUDY										
B Audiology	KN-W-BPA	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		Preference will be given to 1st and 2nd choice applicants. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered.
B Speech-Language Pathology	KN-W-BPB	30 Sep	36	Matric Exemption with two of: Biol, Maths, Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
B Health Sciences: Emergency Medical Care	DU-D-HS4	31 Aug	30	NSC Deg with Engl 3 and Maths 4 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			30	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG and Phys Sci or Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG						
B Nursing	KN-H-BN1	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths/ Maths Lit 3	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		Preference will be given to 1st choice applicants. Closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered.
			32	Matric Exemption						
B Nursing Science	ZU-M-BNS	27 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci 4	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Biol 'E' HG/'D' SG						
B Occupational Therapy	KN-W-BOT	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		Preference will be given to 1st and 2nd choice applicants. Closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered.
			36	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG						

PARA-MEDICAL

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DEGREE STUDY										
BTech Nursing Science	DU-I-NS4	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL 3 and Life Sci and Maths/Maths Lit and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
				Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG and Phys Sci or Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG						
DIPLOMA STUDY										
N Dip Somatology	DU-D-ST3	15 Aug		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Life Sci 4 and Maths/Maths Lit 3	1	3/4 yrs	Yes	Yes		Closing date for this programme is 15 Aug. Applicants will be required to answer a questionnaire, submit a medical report and write an English assessment test.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG						
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP										
BTech Emergency Medical Care	DU-D-ER4	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr	Yes	No		
BTech Somatology	DU-D-ST4	30 Sep			1	1 yr	Yes	No		
PROGRAMMES FOR QUALIFIED NURSES										
B Nursing Education & Administration	ZU-M-BNE	27 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 AND Registration with the SA Nursing Council as a General Nurse or Midwife	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		This programme does not accept current Grade 12s. Refer to CAO Handbook or website for alternative programmes.
			30	Matric Exemption AND Registration with the SA Nursing Council as a General Nurse or Midwife						
BTech Nursing Management (day release)	DU-D-NUZ	30 Sep		NSC Dip AND Registration with the SA Nursing Council as a General Nurse	1	2 yrs	Yes	Yes		
				Senior Cert AND Registration with the SA Nursing Council as a General Nurse						
BTech Nursing: Primary Health Care (day release)	DU-D-PNZ	30 Sep		NSC Dip AND Registration with the SA Nursing Council as a General Nurse with Midwifery	1	1 yr	Yes	Yes		
				Senior Cert AND Registration with the SA Nursing Council as a General Nurse with Midwifery						

PARA-MEDICAL

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
PROGRAMMES FOR QUALIFIED NURSES										
BTech Occupational Health Nursing (day release)	DU-D-OHZ	30 Sep		NSC Dip AND Registration with the SA Nursing Council as a General Nurse	1	2 yrs	Yes	Yes		This programme does not accept current Grade 12s. Refer to CAO Handbook or website for alternative programmes.
				Senior Cert AND Registration with the SA Nursing Council as a General Nurse						

SHORTER COURSES

N Cert Dental Assisting	DU-D-DA1	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and Life Sci or Phys Sci and one twenty credit subject (no lang restriction) 3	1	1 yr	Yes	No		Applicants are required to attend an interview.
N Cert Dental Assisting (p/t)	DU-D-DAZ	30 Sep		Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Bio or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	1 yr	No	No		

PERFORMING ARTS

UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY

DEGREE STUDY

B A Drama & Performance Studies	KN-H-ABD	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			32	Matric Exemption						
B A Drama & Performance Studies	KN-P-ABD	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
				Matric Exemption						
B A Music	KN-H-BAM	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	S, T	For practical (instrumental/vocal) course contact the Music Programme on 031 260 2377 to arrange an audition.
B A Music & Drama Performance	KN-H-BAP	30 Sep	32	Matric Exemption AND audition	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	S, T	Contact the Music Programme on 031 260 2377 to arrange an audition.

PERFORMING ARTS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DEGREE STUDY										
B Music	KN-H-BM1	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/ FAL 5 and audition	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes	S,T	Contact the Music Programme on 031 260 2377 to arrange an audition, theory and aural tests.
			32	Matric Exemption AND audition						
DIPLOMA STUDY										
Dip Jazz & Popular Music	KN-H-DMJ	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and three subjects 3 and audition	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	T	Contact the Music Programme on 031 260 2377 to arrange an audition and entrance test.
Dip Music Performance: Classical or African Music & Dance or Opera or Choral Studies	KN-H-DMP	30 Sep		Senior Cert AND audition	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	T	
N Dip Drama	DU-D-DR3	30 Sep	22	NSC Dip with Engl or isiZulu 3 and three 20 credit subjects 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants are required to pass an audition.
			22	Senior Cert with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' SG and three other subjects (not more than one lang) 'E' SG						
SHORTER COURSES										
Music Foundation Programme	KN-H-MFP	30 Sep		NSC with Engl and LO 3 AND audition	1	1 yr	Yes	Yes		Applicants will be required to write an entrance test.
				Senior Cert AND audition						

PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DIPLOMA STUDY										
N Dip Marketing	DU-D-MK3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 5 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		If seven NSC or SC subjects were written, the marks for Engl and the best 5 other subjects will be used to calculate the points.
			25	Senior Cert						
N Dip Marketing	MN-M-MK3	30 Sep	20	NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4 and Acc 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		Contact 031 907 7452/7180/7181 for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep.
N Dip Marketing (p/t)	MN-M-MKY	30 Sep	20	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
N Dip Public Relations Management	DU-D-PR3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and another lang 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		This programme will only consider applicants who rank this programme as choice 1, 2 or 3. Applicants may be required to write an assessment test and attend an interview.
N Dip Public Relations Management	DU-P-PR3	30 Sep		Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG and another lang HG	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
N Dip Public Relations Management	ZU-R-PR3	31 Oct	24	NSC Dip with Engl 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			26	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG						
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP										
B Tech Marketing	DU-D-MK4	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr	Yes	No		
B Tech Marketing (p/t)	DU-D-MKZ	30 Sep			1	2 yrs	Yes	No		
B Tech Public Relations Management	DU-D-PR4	30 Sep			1	1 yr	Yes	No		
B Tech Public Relations Management	DU-P-PR4	30 Sep			1	1 yr	Yes	No		
B Tech Public Relations Management (p/t)	DU-D-PRZ	30 Sep			1	2 yrs	Yes	No		

PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING											
Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes	
PRIVATE COLLEGES											
DEGREE STUDY											
B Com Marketing Management	MC-D-BCK		-	NSC Deg	1	3 yrs	No	No			
			-	Matric Exemption							
DIPLOMA STUDY											
Dip Marketing Management	IC-D-PMN		-	NSC H Cert	1	2 yrs	No	No			
			-	Senior Cert							
Dip Commerce Marketing Management	RO-D-PMN		-	NSC Dip	1	3 yrs	No	No			
			-	Senior Cert							
			-	NC(V) Dip							
Dip Public Relations	IC-D-PPT		-	NSC H Cert	1	3 yrs	No	No			
			-	Senior Cert							
Dip Public Relations	OV-D-PPT		-	NSC Dip	1	3 yrs	No	No			
			-	Senior Cert							
			-	RPL. Consult institution							
Dip Public Relations	RO-D-PPT		-	NSC Dip	1	3 yrs	No	No			
			-	Senior Cert							
			-	NC(V) H Cert							
N N Dip Marketing Management	BT-D-PMK		-	NSC	1 or 2	3 yrs	No	No			
			-	Senior Cert							
			-	N4 Intro, N4, N5							
CERTIFICATE STUDY											
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PMM		-	NSC	1 or 2	1.5 yrs	No	No			
			-	Senior Cert							
			-	N4 Intro, N4, N5							

PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES										
CERTIFICATE STUDY										
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PMM		-	NSC	1	2 yrs	No	No		National N Dip is offered at CTC on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months.
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PMM				1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PMM		-	Senior Cert	1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PMM		-	N3	1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6	SC-D-PMM		-	NSC	1 or 2	1.5 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6	SC-P-PMM		-	Senior Cert	1 or 2	1.5 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PMX		-	NSC	1	3 yrs	No	No		National N Dip is offered at CTC on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months.
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PMX		-	Senior Cert	1	3 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PMX				1	3 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PMX		-	N3	1	3 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PRT		-	NSC	1	2 yrs	No	No		National N Dip is offered at CTC on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months.
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PRT		-	Senior Cert	1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PRT				1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PRT		-	N3	1	2 yrs	No	No		

PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING											
Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes	
PRIVATE COLLEGES											
CERTIFICATE STUDY											
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6	SC-D-PRT		-	NSC	1 or 2	1.5 yrs	No	No			
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6	SC-P-PRT				1 or 2	1.5 yrs	No	No			
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PRY		-	NSC	1	3 yrs	No	No		National N Dip is offered at CTC on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 months.	
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PRY		-	Senior Cert	1	3 yrs	No	No			
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PRY				1	3 yrs	No	No			
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PRY		-	N3	1	3 yrs	No	No			
NC(V) STUDY											
NC(V) Marketing L 2	SC-D-PMT		-	Grade 9	1	1 yr	No	No			
			-	Senior Cert							
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH A DEGREE											
Hons B Com Marketing Management	MC-D-P4M		-	3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr	No	No		This programme does not accept current Grade 12s. Refer to CAO Handbook or website for certificate and diploma programmes.	

SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DEGREE STUDY										
B Medical Science: Anatomy	KN-W-MBS	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci and LO and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Contact 031 260 7195 for details.
B Medical Science: Physiology	KN-W-SBF	30 Sep	36	Matric Exemption with Biol and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		Closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered.
B Sc Applied Chemistry	KN-W-BSR	30 Sep	28 34	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 5 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	Q	
B Sc Applied Mathematics	ZU-M-SBP	11 Oct	28 30	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Info Tech or Phys Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Maths 'C' HG/'B' SG and Biol or Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	V, W	
B Sc Biochemistry	ZU-M-SBX	11 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 3 and Life Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	V, W	
B Sc Biological Sciences	KN-P-BSN	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	P, Q	
B Sc Biological Sciences	KN-W-BSN	30 Sep	34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	P, Q	
B Sc Botany	ZU-M-SBW	11 Oct	28 30	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 3 and Life Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	V, W	

SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DEGREE STUDY										
B Sc Chemistry	ZU-M-SBC	11 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	V, W	
			30	Matric Exemption with Maths 'C' HG/'B' SG and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG						
B Sc Geography	ZU-M-SIG	11 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Geog 5 and Engl and Maths 4 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	V, W	
			30	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG						
B Sc Geological Sciences	KN-W-BSG	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	P, Q	
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG						
B Sc Hydrology	ZU-M-SBH	11 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	V, W	
			30	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG						
B Sc Marine Biology	KN-W-BSM	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG						
B Sc Mathematics	ZU-M-SCX	11 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Info Tech or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	V, W	
			30	Matric Exemption with Maths 'C' HG/'B' SG and Biol or Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG						
B Sc Microbiology	ZU-M-SCG	11 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 3 and Life Sci 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	V, W	
			30	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG						

SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DEGREE STUDY										
B Sc Physics	ZU-M-SBI	11 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	V, W	
			30	Matric Exemption with Maths 'C' HG/'B' SG and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG						
B Sc Sports Science	ZU-M-SCS	11 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 3 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	V, W	
			30	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG						
B Sc Statistics	ZU-M-SCY	11 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Info Tech or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	V, W	
			30	Matric Exemption with Maths 'C' HG/'B' SG and Biol or Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG						
B Sc Stream LES	KN-P-BS2	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	P, Q	LES – Life Earth Sciences Stream. Majors in Biochemistry, Biology, Genetics and Microbiology.
B Sc Stream LES	KN-W-BS2	30 Sep	34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	P, Q	
B Sc Stream M	KN-P-BS3	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	P, Q	M – Mathematics Stream. Majors is Maths and Phys Sci, Computer Science and Statistics
B Sc Stream M	KN-W-BS3	30 Sep	34	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'A' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	P, Q	
B Sc Zoology	ZU-M-SCZ	11 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 3 and Life Sci 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	V, W	
			30	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG						

SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DEGREE STUDY										
B Sc4 Augmented	KN-P-BS4	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs	Yes	No		Students must be from schools with quintiles 1-2. Students who have attended the university or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to this programme.
B Sc4 Augmented	KN-W-BS4	30 Sep			1	4 yrs	Yes	No		
B Sc4 Augmented	ZU-M-BS4	11 Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and Maths 3 and Agric Sci or InfoTech or Life Sci or Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			28	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Engl 'E' HG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG						
B Sc4 Foundation	KN-P-BS6	30 Sep	24	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs	Yes	No		Students must be from schools with quintiles 1-3. Students who have attended the university or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to this programme.
B Sc4 Foundation	KN-W-BS6	30 Sep								
B Sc Chemistry & Chemical Technology	KN-P-SIK	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	P, Q	
B Sc Industrial & Applied Biotechnology	KN-P-SII	30 Sep	34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	P, Q	

SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DEGREE STUDY										
B Sc4 Foundation	ZU-M-BS6	11 Oct	24	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and Maths 2/Maths Lit 6 and Agric Sci or Info Tech or Life Sci or Phys Sci 2	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			26	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Engl 'E' HG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG						
DIPLOMA STUDY										
N Dip Analytical Chemistry	DU-D-AN3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and one 20 credit subject (no lang restriction) 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		Applicants may be required to write an entrance test.
				Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG						
				NC(V) 4 with a 50% pass in Engl and LO and Maths and 60% in Phys Sci (or a recognised equivalent)						
N Dip Analytical Chemistry	MN-M-AN3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1 or 2	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	A	Contact 031 9077180/ 7181/ 7678 for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG						
				N4 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl						
N Dip Biotechnology	DU-D-BT3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Life Sci and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		Applicants may be required to write an entrance test and attend an interview.
			34	Matric Exemption with Biol and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG						
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and Maths and 60% in Phys Sci and Life Sci or a recognised equivalent of Life Sci						
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP										
B Tech Biotechnology	DU-D-BT4	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr	Yes	No		
B Tech Biotechnology (p/t)	DU-D-BTZ	30 Sep			1	2 yrs	Yes	No		
B Tech Chemistry	DU-D-CH4	30 Sep			1	1 yr	Yes	No		
B Tech Chemistry (p/t)	DU-D-CHZ	30 Sep			1	2 yrs	Yes	No		

SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
SHORTER COURSES										
Access Course Analytical Chemistry	MN-M-ANA	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3	1 or 2	6 mths	No	Yes		Contact 031 907 7180/7181/7678 for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' SG and Phys Sci 'E' HG						
				N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl and another lang						

SERVICES TO THE COMMUNITY

DEGREE STUDY										
B A Development Studies	ZU-M-ABS	31 Oct	24	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and LO 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
B A Information Science	ZU-M-ARK	31 Oct	26	Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
B Community & Development Studies	KN-H-BDS	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			30	Matric Exemption						
B Library & Information Science	ZU-M-BLI	31 Oct	24	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and LO 3	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			26	Matric Exemption						
B Social Work	KN-H-BSX	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			30	Matric Exemption						
B Social Work	ZU-M-BSX	31 Oct	24	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and LO 3	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			26	Matric Exemption						
B Sports Science	KN-W-BRT	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths/ Maths Lit 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	P, Q	The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered.
			32	Matric Exemption						

SERVICES TO THE COMMUNITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DEGREE STUDY										
BTheology	KN-P-BTH	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			32	Matric Exemption						
BTheology: Arts	ZU-M-BTA	31 Oct	24	NSC Deg with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and LO 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			26	Matric Exemption						
DIPLOMA STUDY										
N Dip Child & Youth Development	DU-D-CD3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and LO 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		Applicants are required to write an entrance test and participate in an interview. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG						
N Dip Community Extension	MN-M-CX3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl 4 and either Agric Sci or Cons Stud 4, or Life Sci 4 and Geog or Econ 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		Contact 031 907 7180/7181/7678 for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Agric Sci or Biol or Geog or Home Econ 'E' HG/'C' SG						

SERVICES TO THE COMMUNITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DIPLOMA STUDY										
N Dip Environmental Health	DU-D-EV3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and Life Sci and Phys Sci 3 and two 20 credit subjects 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		Applicants are required to write aptitude tests and attend an interview. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. You will be considered only if Environmental Health is your 1st, 2nd or 3rd choice.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG and Maths or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG						
N Dip Environmental Health	MN-M-EV3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and Life Sci and Phys Sci 3 (Recommended Geog 4 and Agric Sci 4)	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		Contact 031 907 7180/7181/7678 for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG						
N Dip Library & Information Studies	DU-D-LS3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		Applicants are required to write a selection test and attend an interview.
				Senior Cert with Engl and another lang 'D' HG						
				N4 with at least a 50% pass in each of the appropriate subjects and proven communicative competence in English						
				NC(V) 4 with at least 50% in three fundamental subjects incl Engl and at least 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects						
N Dip Sport Exercise Technology	ZU-R-DFI	11 Oct	24	NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and three subjects from the designated list** 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			26	Senior Cert						

SERVICES TO THE COMMUNITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP										
BTech Child & Youth Development	DU-D-CD4	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr	Yes	No		Applicants will undergo a selection process to assess suitability in terms of personal development and academic ability. The programme is offered one day per week.
BTech Environmental Health	DU-D-EV4	30 Sep			1	1 yr	Yes	No		
BTech Environmental Health (p/t)	DU-D-EVZ	30 Sep			1	2 yrs	Yes	No		
BTech Library & Information Studies	DU-D-LS4	30 Sep			1	1 yr	Yes	No		
PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)										
NC(V) STUDY										
NC(V) Primary Healthcare	FO-S-PHF	31 Oct	-	Grade 9	1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
			-	NQF 1 with Engl, LO and Maths/Maths Lit						
PRIVATE COLLEGES										
CERTIFICATE STUDY										
FET Cert Social Auxiliary Work	IQ-D-PSA		-	NSC	1	1 yr	No	No		
FET Cert Social Auxiliary Work	IQ-J-PSA		-	Senior Cert	1	1 yr	No	No		
H Cert Healthcare Services Management	RB-D-PHS		-	NSC	1	1 yr	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
			-	RPL. Consult institution						

SOCIAL SCIENCES/LEGAL SERVICES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DEGREE STUDY										
B A International Studies	KN-P-ABI	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			32	Matric Exemption						
B A Philosophy, Politics & Law	KN-H-ABP	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			32	Matric Exemption						
B A Sociology	ZU-M-ARD	31 Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			26	Matric Exemption						
B Laws	KN-H-BL1	30 Sep	32	NSC Deg with Engl HL 5/FAL 6 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 5 and LO 4	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
B Laws	KN-P-BL1	30 Sep	36	Matric Exemption with Engl 1st lang 'D' HG or 2nd lang 'B' HG	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
B Laws	ZU-M-BL1	31 Oct	30	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths Lit 4/Maths 3	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG						
B Laws (p/t)	KN-H-BLZ	30 Sep	32	NSC Deg with Engl HL 5/FAL 6 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 5 and LO 4	1	5 yrs	Yes	Yes		
B Laws (p/t)	KN-P-BLZ	30 Sep	36	Matric Exemption with Engl 1st lang 'D' HG or 2nd lang 'B' HG	1	5 yrs	Yes	Yes		
B Soc Sc (General Studies)	KN-H-SO2	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	R	
B Soc Sc (General Studies)	KN-P-SO2	30 Sep	32	Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	R	

SOCIAL SCIENCES/LEGAL SERVICES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DEGREE STUDY										
B Soc Sc Extended Curriculum (4 yrs)	KN-H-SO4	30 Sep	20	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		Students must be from schools with quintiles 1-3. Students who have attended the university or any other tertiary institution for at least one complete semester, will not be admitted to this programme.
B Soc Sc Extended Curriculum (4 yrs)	KN-P-SO4	30 Sep	27	Matric Exemption	1	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
B Soc Sc Government, Business & Ethics	KN-P-SOG	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			32	Matric Exemption						
B Soc Sc Philosophy, Politics & Law	KN-H-SOL	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			32	Matric Exemption						
PRIVATE COLLEGES										
CERTIFICATE STUDY										
Cert Local Government & Development Management	MC-D-PHG		-	NSC	1	1 yr	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
FET Cert Trade Union Practice	IQ-D-PUT		-	NSC	1	1 yr	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
FET Cert Trade Union Practice	IQ-J-PUT		-	NQF3 with Maths and Communication	1	1 yr	No	No		

TECHNOLOGY/PROCESSING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DIPLOMA STUDY										
N Dip Clothing Management	DU-D-CQ3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl 3 and four 20 Credit subjects 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		Applicants are required to write various assessment tests and attend an interview.
			25	Senior Cert						
				NC(V) 4 with statutory requirements for diploma entrance incl min 50% pass in Engl						
N Dip Food Technology	DU-D-FT3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Life Sci and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			34	Matric Exemption with Biol and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG						
				NC(V) 4 with statutory requirements for diploma entrance incl min 50% pass in Engl and Maths and 60% pass in Phys Sci and Life Sci or a recognised equivalent of Life Sci						
N Dip Pulp & Paper Technology	DU-D-PP3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Engl 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
				Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG and Engl						
				NC(V) 4 with a 50% pass in Engl and LO and 60% in Maths and Phys Sci and two other vocational subjects						
N Dip Textile Technology	DU-D-TT3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths 4 and Phys Sci 3 or Maths 3 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		Applicants will be required to write the DUT SATAP English Literacy test and SATAP Maths & Science assessment with no special consideration (Mature age applicants, industry experience and letter from employer may be conditionally accepted).
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG						
				NC(V) 4 with statutory requirements for diploma entrance incl min 50% pass in Engl and Maths and 60% pass in Phys Sci						

TECHNOLOGY/PROCESSING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP										
B Tech Clothing Management (p/t)	DU-D-CIZ	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	2 yrs	Yes	No		
B Tech Food Technology	DU-D-FT4	30 Sep			1	1 yr	Yes	No		
B Tech Food Technology (p/t)	DU-D-FTZ	30 Sep			1	2 yrs	Yes	No		
B Tech Quality (p/t)	DU-D-QUZ	30 Sep			1	2 yrs	Yes	No		

TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

DEGREE STUDY

B A Cultural & Heritage Tourism	KN-H-ABT	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			32	Matric Exemption						
B Consumer Science: Hospitality & Tourism	ZU-M-BPT	11 Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG						
B Tourism: Tourism Studies	ZU-M-BTT	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Tourism/Geog 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			24	Matric Exemption						

DIPLOMA STUDY

Dip Hospitality Management	ZU-R-DHM	11 Oct	22	NSC Dip with Eng 4 and four 20 credit subjects (excl lang) 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			24	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'E' SG						
N Dip Catering Management	DU-D-CK3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and Acc 4 and two 20 credit subjects from Cons Stud, Econ, Bus Econ, Tourism (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		Applicants with Consumer Studies or Economics or Bus Econ or Tourism, Hospitality and Food Industries or Hotel Keeping and Catering will be given preference. Applicants may also be required to be interviewed.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG						

TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DIPLOMA STUDY										
N Dip Consumer Sciences: Food & Nutrition	DU-D-FN3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and Acc or Bus Stud or Cons Stud or Life Sci or Phys Sci 3 and one 20 credit subject (no lang restriction) 3	1	3/4 yrs	Yes	Yes		Applicants may be required to write an entrance test.
				Senior Cert with Engl 1st lang 'E' HG/'C' SG or Engl 2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG						
				N4 with statutory requirements for diploma entrance incl min 50% in Engl and Maths/Maths Lit and 60% in any three of the following vocational subjects: Marketing, Management & Hospitality, Finance Economic & Accounting, Process Plant Operations, Phys Sci, Process Technology and Process Chemistry						
N Dip Ecotourism Management	DU-P-TC3	30 Sep	28	NSC Dip with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4 and Life Sci and one 20 credit subject 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		In addition to the basic entrance requirements, applicants will be required to have done Life Sciences and Geography.
			28	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG						
N Dip Hospitality Management	DU-D-HP3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and Acc or Bus Stud and Cons Stud or Hosp Stud or Tourism 4 and two 20 credit subjects 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		Candidates meeting the minimum NSC/SC requirements will also be required to be interviewed.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths or Acc and Eco or Bus Eco and Hotel Keeping & Catering or Home Eco and any 2 other subjects 'D' HG/'C' SG						
N Dip Tourism Management	DU-D-TM3	30 Sep	26	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Acc 4 or Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and two 20 credit subjects 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		Candidates meeting the minimum NSC/SC requirements will also be required to pass university placement test and interview. Hotel Keeping and Catering, Business and Economics are recommended.
			23	Senior Cert with Engl 1st lang 'E' HG/'D' SG or Engl 2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG or Acc 'E' HG/'D' SG						

TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP										
B Tech Consumer Sciences: Food & Nutrition (p/t)	DU-D-FNZ	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	2 yrs	Yes	No		
B Tech Ecotourism Management	DU-P-TC4	30 Sep			1	1 yr	Yes	No		
B Tech Ecotourism Management (p/t)	DU-P-TCZ	30 Sep			1	2 yrs	Yes	No		
B Tech Hospitality Management	DU-D-HP4	30 Sep			1	1 yr	Yes	No		
B Tech Tourism Management	DU-D-TM4	30 Sep			1	1 yr	Yes	No		
B Tech Tourism Management (p/t)	DU-D-TMZ	30 Sep			1	2 yrs	Yes	No		
PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)										
DIPLOMA STUDY										
Dip Food & Beverage Management NQF 5	FE-P-FBM		-	NSC	1	2 yrs	No	Yes		
Dip Professional Cookery NQF 5	FE-P-PCK		-	Senior Cert	1	2 yrs	No	Yes		
CERTIFICATE STUDY										
N Cert Hospitality and Catering Services N4, N5, N6	FJ-I-PHX		-	NSC	1 or 2	1.5 yrs	No	Yes		
N Cert Hospitality and Catering Services N4, N5, N6	FJ-C-PHX		-	Senior Cert	1 or 2	1.5 yrs	No	Yes		
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6	FJ-C-PTU		-	NC(V) 4	1 or 2	1.5 yrs	No	Yes		
NC(V) STUDY										
NC(V) Hospitality	FE-K-HSF		-	Grade 9	1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
NC(V) Hospitality	FE-M-HSF				1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
NC(V) Hospitality	FE-P-HSF				1	3 yrs	No	Yes		

TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)										
NC(V) STUDY										
NC(V) Hospitality	FO-E-HSF	31 Oct	-	Grade 9	1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
NC(V) Hospitality	FO-S-HSF	31 Oct	-	NQF 1 with Engl, LO and Maths/Maths Lit	1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
NC(V) Hospitality and Catering Services	FJ-C-HCF		-	Grade 9	1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
NC(V) Hospitality and Catering Services	FJ-I-HCF				1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
NC(V) Tourism	FE-P-TOF				1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
NC(V) Tourism	FE-W-TOF				1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
NC(V) Tourism	FJ-C-TOF				1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
NC(V) Tourism	FJ-I-TOF				1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
NC(V) Tourism	FO-R-TOF	31 Oct	-	Grade 9	1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
			-	NQF 1 with Engl, LO and Maths/Maths Lit						
PRIVATE COLLEGES										
DEGREE STUDY										
B Com Travel & Tourism	OV-D-PTV		-	NSC Deg	1	3 yrs	No	No		
			-	Matric Exemption						
DIPLOMA STUDY										
Dip Food & Beverage Services IVQ	IC-D-FSI		-	NSC H Cert	1	2 yrs	No	No		
Dip Food Preparation & Cooking IVQ	IC-D-FPC		-	Senior Cert	1	2 yrs	No	No		
Dip Travel & Tourism	IC-D-PTO		-	NSC H Cert	1	3 yrs	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
Dip Travel & Tourism	OV-D-PTO		-	NSC Dip	1	3 yrs	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
			-	RPL. Consult institution						

TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES										
DIPLOMA STUDY										
N N Dip Tourism	BT-D-PTA		-	NSC	1 or 2	2 yrs	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
			-	N3						
CERTIFICATE STUDY										
H Cert Event Management	RO-D-PET		-	NSC	1	1 yr	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
			-	NC(V) H Cert						
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PTU		-	NSC	1 or 2	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PTU		-	Senior Cert	1	2 yrs	No	No		National N Dip is offered at CTC on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6, and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PTU		-	N3	1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PTU		-	NSC	1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PTU		-	NSC	1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PTY		-	Senior Cert	1	3 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PTY		-	Senior Cert	1	3 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PTY		-	N3	1	3 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PTY		-	N3	1	3 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Travel & Tourism N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PTR		-	NSC	1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Travel & Tourism N4, N5, N6	OV-D-PTR		-	NSC Deg	1	3 yrs	No	No		
			-	Matric Exemption						

TRANSPORT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DIPLOMA STUDY										
Dip Logistics Management	ZU-R-LM3	31 Oct	24	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4 and Phys Sci or Acc 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		Programme will consider applicants who rank this programme as choices 1, 2 or 3. Entrance test will be written.
Dip Transport Management	ZU-R-TP3	31 Oct	24	Senior Cert	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
N Dip Maritime Studies: Sea-going or Shore-based	DU-D-MT3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		Sea-going applicants are required to have an eye and medical test done by SAMSA approved medical doctor. Contact 031 307 1501 or 031 373 2144 for information on available doctors. The sum of the applicants' achievement level for Maths + Phys Sci must be greater than or equal to 8.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG						
				NC(V) 4 with statutory requirements for diploma entrance incl min 50% in Engl and Maths						
PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)										
DIPLOMA STUDY										
Dip Retail Travel NQF 5	FE-P-RTTR		-	NSC	1	2 yrs	No	Yes		Students who pass the first year may apply for the Cert General Travel NQF 4.
			-	Senior Cert						
NC(V) STUDY										
NC(V) Transport & Logistics	FO-E-TLF	31 Oct	-	Grade 9	1	3 yrs	No	Yes		
			-	NQF 1 with Engl, LO and Maths/Maths Lit						

TRANSPORT										
Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES										
DIPLOMA STUDY										
N Dip Freight Handling	IQ-D-PFH		-	NSC	1	2 yrs	No	No		
N Dip Freight Handling	IQ-J-PFH		-	Senior Cert	1	2 yrs	No	No		
CERTIFICATE STUDY										
Cert Supply Chain Management	IQ-D-PUP		-	NSC	1	1 yr	No	No		
Cert Supply Chain Management	IQ-J-PUP		-	NSC	1	1 yr	No	No		
FET Cert Freight Forwarding and Customs Compliance	IQ-D-PFF		-	Senior Cert	1	1 yr	No	No		
FET Cert Freight Forwarding and Customs Compliance	IQ-J-PFF		-	Senior Cert	1	1 yr	No	No		
FET Cert Shipping	IQ-D-PSH		-	NQF 4 with Maths and Communication	1	1 yr	No	No		
FET Cert Shipping	IQ-J-PSH		-	NQF 4 with Maths and Communication	1	1 yr	No	No		
VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN										
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DEGREE STUDY										
B A Visual Art	KN-P-AAV	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		
			32	Matric Exemption						
DIPLOMA STUDY										
N Dip Fashion	DU-B-FS3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		Applicants are required to attend an interview and present personally six pieces of their own work, comprising drawings, designs, garments, jewellery and any other fashion related items.
			20	Senior Cert with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' SG and three other subjects (not more than one lang) 'E' SG						

VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DIPLOMA STUDY										
N Dip Fine Art	DU-C-FA3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and three 20 credit subjects (excl lang) 3	1	3/4 yrs	Yes	Yes		Applicants will be invited to attend a formal interview.
N Dip Graphic Design	DU-C-GD3	06 Sep			1	3/4 yrs	Yes	Yes		Applicants will be invited to attend an aptitude test. You will be required to take at least 12 of your drawings with you to the test.
N Dip Interior Design	DU-C-ID3	30 Sep		Senior Cert	1	3/4 yrs	Yes	Yes		The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants must submit a portfolio, undergo a personal interview and complete a drawing test.
N Dip Jewellery Design & Manufacture	DU-C-JE3	31 Oct		NSC Dip with Engl and three 20 credit subjects (excl lang) 3	1	3/4 yrs	Yes	Yes		Applicants must present themselves for an interview and test at the department.
				Senior Cert						
N Dip Photography	DU-D-PH3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3/4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
				Senior Cert						
N Dip Video Technology	DU-C-VT3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and three 20 credit subjects (excl lang) 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes		Applicants may be required to attend an interview.
				Senior Cert						

VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP										
BTech Fashion	DU-B-FS4	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr	Yes	No		
<i>BTech Fashion (p/t)</i>	<i>DU-B-FSZ</i>	<i>30 Sep</i>			1	2 yrs	Yes	No		
BTech Fine Art	DU-C-FA4	30 Sep			1	1 yr	Yes	No		
<i>BTech Fine Art (p/t)</i>	<i>DU-C-FAZ</i>	<i>30 Sep</i>			1	2 yrs	Yes	No		
BTech Graphic Design	DU-C-GDW	30 Sep			1	1 yr	Yes	No		
BTech Interior Design	DU-C-ID4	30 Sep			1	1 yr	Yes	No		
<i>BTech Interior Design (p/t)</i>	<i>DU-C-IDZ</i>	<i>30 Sep</i>			1	2 yrs	Yes	No		
BTech Jewellery Design & Manufacture	DU-C-JEX	30 Sep			1	1 yr	Yes	No		
<i>BTech Jewellery Design & Manufacture (p/t)</i>	<i>DU-C-JEY</i>	<i>30 Sep</i>			1	2 yrs	Yes	No		
<i>BTech Photography (p/t)</i>	<i>DU-D-PHZ</i>	<i>30 Sep</i>			1	2 yrs	Yes	No		
BTech Video Technology	DU-C-VT4	30 Sep		1	1 yr	Yes	No			
PRIVATE COLLEGES										
CERTIFICATE STUDY										
Cert Beauty Technology	IC-D-PBE		-	Grade 11	1	2 yrs	No	No		
Cert Hairdressing	IC-D-PHD				1	1 yr	No	No		
FET Cert Beauty and Nail Technology	IC-D-PFN				1	1 yr	No	No		
FET Cert Beauty and Nail Technology	IQ-D-PFN		-		NSC	1	1 yr	No	No	
FET Cert Beauty and Nail Technology	IQ-J-PFN			1		1 yr	No	No		
FET Cert Design Foundation NQF 4	CT-D-PGA			1		1 yr	No	No		
FET Cert Systems Development NQF 5	CT-D-PWA		-	Senior Cert	1	1 yr	No	No		

Be Inspired, Succeed and Lead with quality education from ICESA

Get your career off to a flying start by choosing any of the following fields

MANAGEMENT

BEAUTY

COMPUTER STUDIES

MEDIA

PUBLIC MANAGEMENT

TRAVEL AND TOURISM

PUBLIC RELATIONS

HOSPITALITY

ACCOUNTING

ICESA DURBAN CITY CAMPUS
563 Anton Lembede (Smith) Street, Durban
Tel. 031 307 7071
dcb@icesacampus.co.za

ICESA Pietermaritzburg CITY CAMPUS
426 Longalibalele (Longmarket) Street
Pietermaritzburg
Tel. 033 342 9737
pmb@icesacampus.co.za

ICESA MATRIC SCHOOL DURBAN
2nd Floor Garlicks Chambers, 61 Joe Slovo
(Field) Street, Durban
Tel. 031 301 7217
dcb@icesacampus.co.za

ICESA MATRIC SCHOOL PiETERMARITZBURG
426 Longalibalele (Longmarket) Street
Pietermaritzburg
Tel. 033 342 9737
pmb@icesacampus.co.za



CITY CAMPUS



0800 333 786 • www.icesa.co.za

ICESA Education is accredited with the Council on Higher Education (CHE) with registration number (1998/020539/07) and with the Department of Higher Education and Training with registration number (2000/HE07/001). Provisionally accredited by UMALUSI with ICAMPUS (FET 00575 PA), MLA (FET 00415 PA) & MATRIC SCHOOL (SCH 00279 PA).

Programme List: 2014 2nd Semester Entry

ACCOUNTING/FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)										
CERTIFICATE STUDY										
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	FE-K-PMF		-	NSC H Cert with Acc	2	1.5 yrs	No	Yes		
			-	Senior Cert with Acc						
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	FE-P-PMF		-	N2	2	1.5 yrs	No	Yes		
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	FJ-I-PMF		-	NSC with Acc	2	1.5 yrs	No	Yes		
			-	Senior Cert with Acc						
PRIVATE COLLEGES										
CERTIFICATE PROGRAMMES										
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	SC-D-PMF		-	NSC	2	1.5 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	SC-P-PMF		-	Senior Cert	2	1.5 yrs	No	No		
ADMINISTRATION										
PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)										
CERTIFICATE STUDY										
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	FE-K-PMA		-	NSC H Cert	2	1.5 yrs	No	Yes		
			-	Senior Cert						
			-	N3						
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	FJ-D-PMA		-	NSC	2	1.5 yrs	No	Yes		
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	FJ-I-PMA		-	Senior Cert	2	1.5 yrs	No	Yes		

ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
----------------	----------------	--------------	-------------	----------------------------	----------------	----------	---------------	-------------------	--------------	-------

PRIVATE COLLEGES

CERTIFICATE PROGRAMMES

N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	SC-D-PMA		-	NSC	2	1.5 yrs	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	SC-P-PMA		-	N3	2	1.5 yrs	No	No		

AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION

PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)

CERTIFICATE STUDY

N Cert Primary Agriculture N4, N5, N6	FJ-M-PPY		-	NSC with Maths and Phys Sci 5 and Relevant Trade Subject	2	1.5 yrs	No	Yes		
			-	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG and Relevant Trade Subject						

CONSTRUCTION/SURVEYING

UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY

DIPLOMA STUDY

N Dip Surveying	DU-D-SV3		28	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	2	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	1	This programme will only consider 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th choice applicants.
			35	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl						
			-	N4 with a 50% pass in four relevant subjects including Maths and Eng Sci and Grade 12 Engl						
			-	NC(V) 4 with a 60% pass in Engl and LO and Maths and Phys Sci and two Civil Engineering subjects						

CONSTRUCTION/SURVEYING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
----------------	----------------	--------------	-------------	----------------------------	----------------	----------	---------------	-------------------	--------------	-------

UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY

DIPLOMA STUDY

N Dip Surveying	MN-M-SV3		-	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	2	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	G	Contact 031 907 7180/7181 for selection test and registration details.
			-	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG						
			-	N3 Maths 'D' and N4 with all subjects 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'E' SG						
			-	NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 two Civil Engineering subjects 5						

SHORTER COURSES

Access Course Surveying	MN-M-SVB		-	NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 3	2	6 mths	Yes	Yes		
			-	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG						
			-	N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG						
			-	NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Construction Materials and Construction Technology 6						

ENGINEERING

UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY

DIPLOMA STUDY

N Dip Engineering: Chemical	MN-M-CE3		-	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	2	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	C	Contact 031 907 7180/7181 for selection test and registration details.
			-	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG						
			-	N3						

ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DIPLOMA STUDY										
N Dip Engineering: Civil	DU-D-CV3		28	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	2	3/4 yrs	Yes	Yes	1	This programme will only consider 1st and 2nd choice applicants.
			35	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl						
				N4 with a 50% pass in four relevant subjects including Maths and Eng Sci and Grade 12 Engl						
				NC(V) 4 with a 60% pass in Engl and LO and Maths and Phys Sci and two Civil Engineering subjects						
N Dip Engineering: Civil	DU-I-CV3		28	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	2	3/4 yrs	Yes	Yes	1	This programme will only consider 1st and 2nd choice applicants.
			35	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl						
				N4 with a 50% pass in four relevant subjects including Maths and Eng Sci and Grade 12 Engl						
				NC(V) 4 with a 60% pass in Engl and LO and Maths and Phys Sci and two Civil Engineering subjects						
N Dip Engineering: Computer Systems	DU-D-CS3		28	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	2	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	1	Contact Tel: 031 373 2932/2067 for counselling session dates.
			35	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl						
				N4 with a 50% pass in four relevant subjects including Maths and Electrotechnics and Grade 12 Engl						
				NC(V) 4 with a 60% pass in Engl and LO and Maths and Phys Sci and two IT and Computer Science subjects						

ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DIPLOMA STUDY										
N Dip Engineering: Electrical	MN-M-EE3			NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	2	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	E, K	Contact 031 907 7180/7181 for selection test and registration details.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG						
				NC(V) with Phys Sci 5 and Engl and Maths 4 and two Electrical Infrastructure subjects 5						
N Dip Engineering: Electrical (4 yr)	MN-M-EE5			NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 3	2	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG						
N Dip Engineering: Electrical (Heavy Current)	DU-D-EH3		28	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and three 20 credit subjects 4	2	3/4 yrs	Yes	Yes	1	
			35	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl						
				N4 with a 50% pass in four relevant subjects including Maths and Electrotechnics and Grade 12 Engl						
				NC(V) 4 with a 60% pass in Engl and LO and Maths and Phys Sci and two Electrical Infrastructure Construction subjects						
N Dip Engineering: Electrical (Light Current)	DU-D-EL3		28	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	2	3/4 yrs	Yes	Yes	1	
			35	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl						
				N4 with a 50% pass in four relevant subjects including Maths and Electrotechnics and Grade 12 Engl						
				NC(V) 4 with a 60% pass in Engl and LO and Maths and Phys Sci and two Electrical Infrastructure Construction subjects						

ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DIPLOMA STUDY										
N Dip Engineering: Industrial	DU-D-IE3		28	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	2	3/4 yrs	Yes	Yes	1	
			35	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl						
				N4 with a 50% pass in four relevant subjects including Maths and Mechanotechnics and Grade 12 Engl						
N Dip Engineering: Mechanical	DU-D-ME3		28	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	2	3/4 yrs	Yes	Yes	1	
			35	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl						
				N4 with a 50% pass in four relevant subjects including Maths and Mechanotechnics and Grade 12 Engl						
				NC(V) 4 with a 60% pass in Engl and LO and Maths and Phys Sci and two Engineering & Related Design subjects						
N Dip Engineering: Mechanical	MN-M-ME3			NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Eng Graph & Des 4	2	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	F, L	Contact 031 907 7180/7181 for selection test and registration details.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG						
				N3 with Eng Sci and Maths and Technical Drawing 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'D' SG						
				NC(V) with Phys Sci 5 and Engl and Maths 4 and two Engineering & Related Design subjects 5						
N Dip Engineering: Mechanical (4 yr)	MN-M-ME5			NSC Dip with Home lang 4 and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 3	2	4 yrs	Yes	Yes		
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG						

ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
SHORTER COURSES										
Access Course Chemical Engineering	MN-M-CEB		-	NSC Dip with Home lang 4 and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 3	2	6 mths	Yes	Yes		Contact 031 907 7180/7181 for selection test and registration details.
			-	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG						
			-	N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG						
Access Course Civil Engineering	MN-M-CVB		-	NSC Dip with Home lang 4 and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 3	2	6 mths	Yes	Yes		Contact 031 907 7180/7181 for selection test and registration details.
			-	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG						
			-	N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG						
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP										
BTech Engineering: Chemical	MN-M-CE4			3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	2	1 yr	Yes	Yes		
BTech Engineering: Civil	DU-D-CV4				2	1 yr	Yes	Yes		
BTech Engineering: Civil (p/t)	DU-D-CVZ				2	2 yrs	Yes	Yes		
BTech Engineering: Electrical	MN-M-EE4				2	1 yr	Yes	Yes		
BTech Engineering: Electrical (Light Current)	DU-D-EL4				2	1 yr	Yes	Yes		Contact 031 373 2932/2067 for counselling session dates.
BTech Engineering: Electrical (Light Current) (p/t)	DU-D-ELZ				2	2 yrs	Yes	Yes		
BTech Engineering: Electrical (Power)	DU-D-EH4				2	1 yr	Yes	Yes		
BTech Engineering: Electrical (Power) (p/t)	DU-D-EHZ				2	2 yrs	Yes	Yes		
BTech Engineering: Industrial	DU-D-IE4				2	1 yr	Yes	Yes		

ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP										
B Tech Engineering: Mechanical	DU-D-ME4			3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	2	1 yr	Yes	Yes		
B Tech Engineering: Mechanical (p/t)	DU-D-MEZ				2	2 yrs	Yes	Yes		
PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)										
CERTIFICATE STUDY										
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6	FJ-M-PCH		-	NSC with Maths and Phys Sci 5 and Relevant Trade Subject	2	1 yr	No	Yes		
			-	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG and Relevant Trade Subject						
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	FE-W-PCE		-	NSC H Cert with Maths	2	1 yr	No	Yes		
			-	Senior Cert with Maths						
			-	N2						
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	FJ-D-PCE		-	NSC with Maths and Phys Sci 5 and Relevant Trade Subject	2	1 yr	No	Yes		
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	FJ-M-PCE		-	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG and Relevant Trade Subject	2	1 yr	No	Yes		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	FE-N-PEE		-	NSC H Cert with Maths	2	1 yr	No	Yes		
			-	Senior Cert with Maths						
			-	N2						
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	FJ-D-PEE		-	NSC with Maths and Phys Sci 5 and Relevant Trade Subject	2	1 yr	No	Yes		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	FJ-M-PEE		-	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG and Relevant Trade Subject	2	1 yr	No	Yes		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	FJ-N-PEE		-		1 yr	No	Yes			
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	FE-N-PME		-	NSC H Cert with Maths	2	1 yr	No	Yes		
			-	Senior Cert with Maths						
			-	N2						

ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)										
SHORTER COURSES										
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N3	FJ-M-PNH		-	NSC with Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Relevant Trade Subject	2	6 mths	No	Yes		
N Cert Engineering: Civil N3	FJ-D-PNC				2	6 mths	No	Yes		
N Cert Engineering: Civil N3	FJ-M-PNC				2	6 mths	No	Yes		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N3	FJ-D-PNE				2	6 mths	No	Yes		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N3	FJ-M-PNE				2	6 mths	No	Yes		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N3	FJ-N-PNE				2	6 mths	No	Yes		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N3	FJ-D-PNM		-	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG and Relevant Trade Subject	2	6 mths	No	Yes		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N3	FJ-M-PNM				2	6 mths	No	Yes		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N3	FJ-N-PNM				2	6 mths	No	Yes		
N Cert Primary Agriculture N3	FJ-M-PNP				3	6 mths	No	Yes		
PRIVATE COLLEGES										
CERTIFICATE PROGRAMMES										
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PCH		-	NSC	2	1 yr	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PCE		-	N3	2	1 yr	No	No		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical (Heavy Current) N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PEH		-	NSC	2	1 yr	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
N Cert Engineering: Electrical (Light Current) N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PEL		-	NSC	2	1 yr	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PME		-	N3	2	1 yr	No	No		

ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES										
SHORTER COURSES										
N Cert Engineering: Electrical (Light Current) N3	BT-D-PLC		-	Senior Cert	2	6 mths	No	No		
			-	N2						

HUMAN RESOURCES/INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)

CERTIFICATE STUDY

N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	FE-K-PHM		-	NSC H Cert with Acc	2	1.5 yrs	No	Yes		
			-	Senior Cert with Acc						
			-	N2						
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	FJ-C-PHM		-	NSC	2	1.5 yrs	No	Yes		
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	FJ-D-PHM					1.5 yrs	No	Yes		

PRIVATE COLLEGES

DIPLOMA STUDY

N Dip Human Resource Management	BT-D-HR3		-	NSC	2	3 yrs	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
			-	N4 Intro, N4, N5						

CERTIFICATE STUDY

N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PHM		-	NSC	2	1.5 yrs	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
			-	N4 Intro, N4, N5						
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	SC-D-PHM		-	NSC	2	1.5 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	SC-P-PHM		-	Senior Cert	2	1.5 yrs	No	No		

MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)										
CERTIFICATE STUDY										
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	FE-Q-PBN		-	NSC H Cert with Acc	2	1.5 yrs	No	Yes		
			-	Senior Cert with Acc						
			-	N2						
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	FJ-C-PBN		-	NSC	2	1.5 yrs	No	Yes		
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	FJ-D-PBN		-	Senior Cert	2	1.5 yrs	No	Yes		
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	FJ-I-PBN		-			1.5 yrs	No	Yes		
PRIVATE COLLEGES										
DIPLOMA STUDY										
N N Dip Public Management	BT-D-PPC		-	NSC	2	3 yrs	No	No		
			-	N4 Intro, N4, N5						
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PPM		-	NSC	2	1.5 yrs	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
			-	N4 Intro, N4, N5						
CERTIFICATE STUDY										
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PBN		-	NSC	2	1.5 yrs	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
			-	N4 Intro, N4, N5						

MEDICINE/MEDICAL TECHNOLOGIES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP										
B Tech Biomedical Technology	MN-M-BD4		-	3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	2	1 yr	Yes	Yes		
B Tech Biomedical Technology (p/t)	DU-D-BDZ				2	2 yrs	Yes	Yes		
B Tech Biomedical Technology (p/t)	MN-M-BDZ				2	1 yr	Yes	Yes		This programme is offered in the evening.

PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

PRIVATE COLLEGES

CERTIFICATE STUDY

N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PMM		-	NSC	2	1.5 yrs	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
			-	N4 Intro, N4, N5						
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6	SC-D-PMM		-	NSC	2	1.5 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6	SC-P-PMM		-	Senior Cert	2	1.5 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6	SC-D-PRT		-	NSC	2	1.5 yrs	No	No		
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6	SC-P-PRT					1.5 yrs	No	No		

SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	*Res. offered	*Fin. aid offered	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY										
DIPLOMA STUDY										
N Dip Analytical Chemistry	MN-M-AN3		-	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	2	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	A	Contact 031 907 7180/7181 for selection test and registration details.
			-	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B'SG						
			-	N4 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl						
SHORTER COURSES										
Access Course Analytical Chemistry	MN-M-ANA		-	NSC Dip with Home lang 4 and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 3	2	6 mths	Yes	Yes		
			-	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG						
			-	N4 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl						
TOURISM/HOSPITALITY										
PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)										
CERTIFICATE STUDY										
N Cert Hospitality and Catering Services N4, N5, N6	FJ-I-PHX		-	NSC	2	1.5 yrs	No	Yes		
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6	FJ-C-PTU		-	Senior Cert	2	1.5 yrs	No	Yes		
PRIVATE COLLEGES										
CERTIFICATE STUDY										
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PTU		-	NSC	2	2 yrs	No	No		
			-	Senior Cert						
			-	N3						



accredited | affordable | accessible

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMMES

BY SUPPORTED DISTANCE LEARNING

MANCOSA is accredited by the Council on Higher Education (CHE) and registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET). Registration No. 2000/HE07/003.

LEADERS IN MANAGEMENT EDUCATION

Degree Programmes

- Bachelor of Business Administration
- Bachelor of Public Administration
- Bachelor of Commerce in Human Resource Management
- Bachelor of Commerce in Information & Technology Management
- Bachelor of Commerce in Supply Chain Management

DURBAN : Tel: +27 31 300 7200 • Email: undergrad@mancosa.co.za
JOHANNESBURG : Tel: +27 11 853 3000 • Email: jhb@mancosa.co.za
CAPE TOWN : Tel: +27 21 685 9072 • Email: capetown@mancosa.co.za

WWW.MANCOSA.CO.ZA



17. Alternative Access Routes

The institutions offer programmes to help people who may not meet the entry requirements for specific Degrees and Diplomas. Most of these programmes only consider applicants from a disadvantaged educational background. Two different types of programmes are listed in this section. Some, when successfully completed, allow you to be considered for admission to a particular programme of study. In others you are admitted directly to Degree or Diploma studies, and the initial modules are spread over a longer period than normal to allow for extra support to ease you into your studies.

Programmes with access routes are indicated in the programme list. The letter in the access route column shows you which access programme applies.

DURBAN UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY

1. Access Course Engineering DU-I-ACR

Six-month access course.

NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths and Phys Sci 3. OR Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'E' SG and a pass in Engl. OR N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and two other approved subjects 'D' and first and second language 'E'.

MANGOSUTHU UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY (Access Courses A to L)

A. Access Course Analytical Chemistry MN-M-ANA

Six-month access course.

NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 3. OR Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG. OR N4 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG.

Students who pass may be accepted for the N Dip Analytical Chemistry.

For further details contact 031 907 7180/7181.

B. Access Course Building MN-M-BUB

One-year access course.

NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 3. OR Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG. OR N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG.

Students who pass are admitted to the N Dip Building.

For further details contact 031 907 7180/7181.

C. Access Course Chemical Engineering MN-M-CEB

Six-month access course.

NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 3. OR Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG. OR

N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG.
Students who pass are admitted to the N Dip Eng: Chemical.

For further details contact 031 907 7180/7181.

D. Access Course Civil Engineering

MN-M-CVB

Six-month access course.

NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 3.
OR Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG. OR
N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG.

Students who pass are admitted to the N Dip Eng: Civil.

For further details contact 031 907 7180/7181.

G. Access Course Surveying

MN-M-SVB

Six-month access course.

NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 3.
OR Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG. OR
N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG.

Students who pass are admitted to the N Dip Surveying.

For further details contact 031 907 7180/7181.

E. Access Course Electrical Engineering

MN-M-EEB

Six-month access course.

NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 3.
OR Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG. OR
N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG.

Students who pass are admitted to the N Dip Eng: Electrical.

For further details contact 031 907 7180/7181.

H. N Dip Accounting (4 yr programme)

MN-M-AC5

Three-year Diploma extended over four years.

NSC Dip with Acc 3 and Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 2/Maths Lit
3. OR Senior Cert with Acc and Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG.

For further details contact 031 907 7180/7181.

F. Access Course Mechanical Engineering

MN-M-MEB

Six-month access course.

NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 3.
OR Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG. OR
N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG.

Students who pass are admitted to the N Dip Eng: Mechanical.

For further details contact 031 907 7180/7181.

I. N Dip Agriculture (4 yr programme)

MN-M-AG5

Three-year Diploma extended over four years.

NSC Dip with Engl 2 and Maths 2/Maths Lit 3 and Phys Sci 2 and
Agric Sci or Life Sci 3. OR Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and
Maths or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG and Agric Sci or Biol 'E' HG/'C' SG.

For further details contact 031 907 7180/7181.

J. N Dip Agriculture: Animal Production (4 yr programme)

MN-M-AA5

Three-year Diploma extended over four years.

NSC Dip with Engl 2 and Maths 2/Maths Lit 3 and Phys Sci 2 and Agric Sci or Life Sci 3. OR Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG and Agric Sci or Biol 'E' HG/'C' SG.

For further details contact 031 907 7180/7181.

K. N Dip Eng: Electrical (4 yr programme)

MN-M-EE5

Three-year Diploma extended over four years.

NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 3. OR Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG.

For further details contact 031 907 7180/7181.

L. N Dip Eng: Mechanical (4 yr programme)

MN-M-ME5

Three-year Diploma extended over four years.

NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 3. OR Senior Cert with Engl Maths and Phys Sci 3.

For further details contact 031 907 7180/1.

UNIVERSITY OF KWAZULU-NATAL (Access Courses M to U)

N. B Com Accounting (Extended Programme)

KN-P-BCO, KN-W-BCO

Four-year B Com Accounting for learners from disadvantaged schools. NSC Deg with 28 or more points and Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3.

Must be from schools with Quintiles 1 to 3.

Students who have attended the University or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to the Bachelor of Commerce Extended Curriculum (Accounting).

For further details contact 033 260 6455 (Pmb), 031 260 2873/2083 (Westville).

O. B Com General (Extended Programme)

KN-P-BCG, KN-W-BCG

Four-year B Com for learners from disadvantaged schools.

NSC Deg with 28 or more points and Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3. Must be from schools with Quintiles 1 to 3.

Students who have attended the University or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to the Bachelor of Commerce Extended Curriculum (Accounting).

For further details contact 033 260 6455 (Pmb), 031 260 2873/2083 (Westville).

P. B Sc4 Augmented

KN-P-BS4, KN-W-BS4

Four-year B Sc Degree with extended support programme for applicants from disadvantaged schools. First year of study is spread over two years.

Full NSC Deg with at least 26 points (excluding Life Orientation), and have obtained a level 3 (40%) in Mathematics and Physical Science or Life Science or Agricultural Science. Must be from schools with Quintiles 1 to 2.

Students who have attended the University or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted. No funding available.

For further details contact 033 260 6116 (Pmb), 031 260 7979 (Westville).

Q. B Sc4 Foundation

KN-P-BS6, KN-W-BS6

Four-year B Sc Degree with extended support programme for applicants from disadvantaged schools.

Full NSC Deg with at least 24 points (excluding Life Orientation), and have obtained a level 3 (40%) in Mathematics and Physical Science or Life Science or Agricultural Science. Must be from schools with Quintiles 1 to 2.

Students who have attended the University or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted.

For further details contact 033 260 6116 (Pmb), 031 260 7979 (Westville).

R. B Soc Sc Extended Curriculum

KN-H-SO4, KN-P-SO4

Four-year B Soc Sc Degree for applicants from disadvantaged schools.

NSC Deg with 20-27 points and Engl and LO 4. OR Matric Exemption with 24-31 points.

Students who have attended the University or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to the B Soc Sc Extended Curriculum.

For further details contact 031 260 3337 (Dbn), 031 260 5977 (Pmb).

S. Dip Jazz & Popular Music

KN-H-DMJ

Three-year Diploma.

NSC Dip with Engl and LO 4. OR Senior Cert.

Applicants are required to pass an audition. Students who pass the entire first semester and an approved English module may apply for admissions to the B A Music, B A Music and Drama Performance or B Music.

For further details contact 031 260 2377.

T. Dip Music Performance: Classical or African Music & Dance or Opera or Choral Studies

KN-H-DMP

Three-year diploma.

NSC Dip with Engl and LO 4. OR Senior Cert.

Applicants are required to pass an audition. Students who pass the entire first semester and an approved English module may apply for admissions to the B A Music, B A Music and Drama Performance or B Music.

For further details contact 031 260 2377.

U. UNITE B Sc Engineering Access Programme

KN-H-UNT

One-year programme called the Preparatory Certificate in Engineering for applicants from disadvantaged schools.

NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 5 and Engl 4. OR Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG.

Successful completion of UNITE offers entry into the B Sc Eng or B Sc Land Surveying. Students must be from schools with Quintiles 1-2. Students who have attended the University or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to the UNITE programme.

For further details contact 031 260 2072 (Tel), 031 261 1291 (Fax), unite@ukzn.ac.za

UNIVERSITY OF ZULULAND (Access Courses V to W)

V. B Sc4 Augmented ZU-M-BS4

Four-year Degree for applicants who do not qualify for direct admission to the Science Faculty.

NSC Deg with 24 or more points and Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and LO 4 and Maths 3 and Agric Sci or Info Tech or Life Sci or Phys Sci 3. OR Matric Exemption with 26 or more points and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Engl 'E' HG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG.

For further details contact 035 902 6648.

W. B Sc4 Foundation ZU-M-BS6

Four-year Degree for applicants who do not qualify for direct admission to the Science Faculty.

NSC Deg with 20 or more points and Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and LO 4 and Maths 2 or Maths Lit 6 and Agric Sci or Info Tech or Life Sci or Phys Sci. OR Matric Exemption with 20 or more points and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Engl 'E' HG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG.

For further details contact 035 902 6648.



Useful contact numbers

LIFELINE	033 394 4444
HILLCREST AIDS CENTRE	031 765 5866
STOP WOMEN ABUSE	0800 150 150
LIFE LINE AIDS (TOLL-FREE)	0800 012 322
CHILDLINE	08000 55555
SUICIDE CRISIS LINE	0800 567 567
TELEFRIEND	012 351 9999
THE OPEN DOOR (CRISIS CENTRE)	031 709 2679 OR 084 409 2679
thethajunction – Free sexual health helpline	Youth line – 0800 121 900 Parent line – 0800 121 100

Study Through the Leader in Private Education



Damelin

live • love • learn • leave a legacy



Select from a wide choice of accredited Degrees,
Diplomas, Certificates and Access Programmes

DAMELIN HIGHER EDUCATION COURSES ON OFFER

BACHELOR DEGREES

- DA768** DAMELIN Bachelor of Commerce in Marketing and Business Management
- DA761** DAMELIN Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting
- DA762** DAMELIN Bachelor of Commerce in Information Management

DIPLOMAS

- DA7613** DAMELIN Diploma in Marketing Management
- DA7618** DAMELIN Diploma in Public Relations
- DA7611** DAMELIN Diploma in Human Resource Management
- DA7612** DAMELIN Diploma in Office Management
- DA766** DAMELIN Diploma in Information Technology
- DA765** DAMELIN Diploma in Financial Accounting
- DA7617** DAMELIN Diploma in Travel and Tourism
- DA769** DAMELIN Diploma in Public Administration
- DA7614** DAMELIN Diploma in Journalism and Media Studies
- DA7610** DAMELIN Diploma in Business Management
- DA767** DAMELIN Higher Certificate in PC Engineering
- DA76110** DAMELIN Diploma in Media and Graphic Design
- DA76111** DAMELIN Diploma in Photography
- DA76112** DAMELIN Diploma in Sound Technology



Damelin is in partnership with the Universities of Technology for the promotion of joint projects, training of students, research and articulation.



Our membership with (SACE) The Southern African Society for Cooperative Education, provides students with opportunities for industry experience that could lead to permanent employment.



Damelin is an award winning institution as voted by the public, and key industry players.



Distance Learning also available at Damelin Correspondence College
Call 0860 326 354

GET YOUR COURSE DETAILS NOW

SMS the DA Code and your email address to 34745

(SMS errors billed. No free SMSes. Updates sent until cancelled. R1.30/24HSA only)



REGISTRATION
NOW
OPEN

Call one of our Student Advisors to enquire
about our Higher Education as well as our
wide range of Further Education and Training
Courses available.

REGISTER TODAY

0860 326 354

www.damelin.co.za

Damelin
live • love • learn • leave a legacy

Accreditation: Damelin (Pty) Ltd is registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training as a private higher education institution under the Higher Education Act, 1997, and accredited with the Council on Higher Education, Registration Certificate No. 2007MH07008. Damelin (Pty) Ltd is provisionally registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training as a private further education institution under the Further Education and Training Colleges Act, No. 16 of 2006, Registration Certificate No. 2008F027089 (P/T). Damelin (Pty) Ltd is provisionally accredited by Umabali, the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (011 98426 342), www.umabali.org.za. *Courses are offered at selected campuses.



Easy
payment
terms

Course
notes
included

DCC CAMPUS

DURBAN COMPUTER COLLEGE

DURBAN COMPUTER COLLEGE - REG NO. 2002/008189/07

Registered by the Department of Education for Qualifications shown on Certificate No. 00NC01

(Reg. No: 2008/FE07/00263000/HE07/004) - Higher education Programmes Accredited by the CHE SQAQA NQF Registered Programmes - SETA & Unisa/et Accredited Programmes

**FULL TIME, PART TIME,
GRADE 10, GRADE 11, GRADE 12
Including Upgrading and Rewrites**

**Register early and qualify to win laptops,
cellphones and other prizes in our
20th birthday lucky draw**



CALL US FOR REGISTRATION AND FREE CAREER GUIDANCE ON:

0860 CALL DCC / 0860 2255 322

www.dcccampus.ac.za / info@dcccampus.ac.za

CAMPUSES IN DURBAN

384 Anton Lembede Street (Smith Street), 375 Anton Lembede Street (Smith Street)

Faculty of Computers & Computer Science

- Diploma in Information Technology
- Diploma in PC & Network Technician
- Certificate in Information Technology
- Certificate in PC Support

Faculty of Commerce

- Diploma in Accounting
- Diploma in Human Resource Management

Faculty of Administration

- Certificate in Business Computing
- Certificate in Computers & Administration

Faculty of Communication

- Diploma in Public Relations

Faculty of Tourism & Hospitality Management

- Diploma in Tourism Management
- Diploma in Catering Management
- Certificate in Travel Operations
- Certificate in Hospitality Management

Faculty of Secretarial Studies

- Certificate in Secretarial Studies

ICB Qualifications

- Certificate in Bookkeeping
- FET Certificate in Bookkeeping
- Certificate in Small Business
- Financial Management

Tel: 031 304 2007

Fax: 031 307 3412

18. Other Study Options

Some programmes don't have access routes but offer three and four-year options based on the applicant's results in the NSC and in selection tests. These programmes are indicated by '3/4 yrs' in the programme list under 'duration'.

Finding out what else is available

If you have not been selected for any of your choices, the CAO can help with information about programmes that are still accepting applicants. Contact the CAO on 031 268 4444 or Share Call 086 086 0 CAO/086 086 0 226.

If there is something else you would like to apply for, submit a Change of Mind request form to comscao@cao.ac.za or fax it to 086 622 8833. This form can be downloaded from www.cao.ac.za, or call us on 086 086 0226 to request for a form to be sent to you. A copy of this form is also on page 193 of this Handbook.

If you have access to the internet you will find lists of available programmes and their entry requirements on our website www.cao.ac.za.

Institutions with places to fill may contact you directly

From time to time private colleges and other institutions ask us for details of applicants who may be interested in studying with them. If you have ticked the 'Yes' box next to the question about confidentiality on the first page of the application form, you may be approached to see if you are interested in a particular programme.

Mid-year entry point

Some programmes have a second intake of students during the year. You will find this information under 'entry term' in the programme list on pages 68-174 or on the CAO website www.cao.ac.za. Let us know

in writing (see page 54) if you wish to be considered for any of these.

Sometimes other programmes also accept students later in the year if they already have an equivalent of first semester study. To check availability, contact the institution.

Extending your application forward to next year

You will be allowed to extend your 2014 application into 2015 provided you let us know in writing by 31 March 2014, thereafter you will need to make a new application.

If you have been regretted by any of your choices, check the entry requirements before applying to the same programmes again.

Distance learning (home study)

Consider whether a distance learning programme through Elangeni FET College, Oval International Campus, Regent Business School or UNISA could help you move towards your goal. A list of programmes at these institutions and their entry terms (except for UNISA) is in the CAO Handbook and on our website www.cao.ac.za.

For information about UNISA, visit their website www.unisa.ac.za or email study-info@unisa.ac.za.

Further Education and Training Colleges

FET Colleges offer instruction for the National Certificate (Vocational) with an emphasis on practical training, as well as the National Certificates. See 'Study Options' (page 28). These can be combined with upgrading some of your NSC or Senior Certificate subjects. If you choose the right combination of subjects it is easy to transfer from an FET College to a University of Technology. It is also possible to register for distance learning programmes at some colleges. Contact the colleges for details (see institutions' contact details on page 32-39).

Non-credit bearing short courses

UNIVERSITY OF KWAZULU-NATAL EXTENDED LEARNING PROGRAMMES

For all programmes offered by the UKZN Extended Learning, please apply directly to the Extended Learning Department.

www.ukznextendedlearning.co.za

Howard College Campus, Gate 9
Room 212, Innovation Centre
Rick Turner Road

1. Foundation Math

Two-week bridging course.
NSC. OR Senior Cert with a pass in Maths.

For further details contact 031 260 3996.

2. Mathematical Literacy Upgrade

Six-month programme.
NSC. OR Senior Cert with a minimum of 50% in Maths Lit.

For further details contact 031 260 3996.

3. Certificate in Public Administration

Six-month programme.
Completion of Senior Certificate. OR NSC with not less than 24 points (excluding Life Orientation) and passed Mathematics at grade 11 level.

Mature candidates may also apply on the basis of Industry experience and recognition of prior learning.

For further details contact 031 260 3996.

4. Certificate in Business Administration

Six-month programme.

Completion of Senior Certificate. OR NSC with not less than 24 points (excluding Life Orientation) and passed Mathematics at grade 11 level.

Mature candidates may also apply on the basis of Industry experience and recognition of prior learning.

For further details contact 031 260 3996.

FET Colleges in KZN

Coastal FET College

Central Administration Office, Umbumbulu Campus
031 905 7000/2595
Other campuses in Durban, Mobeni and Umlazi.

Elangeni FET College

Central Office – 031 716 6700.
Campuses in Botha's Hill, Hammarsdale, Inanda, KwaDabeka, KwaMashu, Ndwedwe, Ntuzuma and Pinetown.

Esayidi FET College

Central Office, Gamalakhe Campus
039 684 0110.
Other campuses in Harding, Kokstad, Port Edward and Umzumbe.

Majuba FET College

Central Office – 034 326 4888.
Campuses in Estcourt, Madadeni and Newcastle.

Mnambithi FET College

Central Office, Ladysmith Campus
036 638 3800
Another campus in Ezakheni.

Mthashana FET College

Central Office – 034 980 1010/1011/1014/1015
Campuses in Babanango, Nongoma, Ulundi and Vryheid.

Thekwini FET College

Central Office, Asherville Campus
031 250 8400
Other campuses in Cato Manor, Durban, Springfield and Umbilo.

Umfolozu FET College

Central Office, Richtek Campus, Richards Bay
035 902 9501/9503/9593/9594/9595
Other campuses in Eshowe, Esikhaweni and Mandeni.

Umgungundlovu FET College

Central Office – 033 341 2100
Campuses in Edendale, Msunduzi, Northdale, Pietermaritzburg and Plessislaer.

FET Colleges in other provinces

Eastern Cape

Buffalo City – 043 704 9218/722 5453
Eastern Cape Midlands –
041 995 2000
Ikhala – 045 838 2593/2594/873 8843
Ingwe – 039 255 0346
King Hintsa – 047 491 3722/3731
King Sabata Dalindyebo –
047 536 0923/0924
Lovedale – 043 642 1331
Port Elizabeth – 041 585 7771

Free State

Flavius Mareka – 016 976 0815/0829
Goldfields – 057 395 1027
Maluti – 058 713 3048/6100
Motho – 051 406 9300

Gauteng

Central Johannesburg –
011 484 1388
Ekurhuleni East – 011 736 4400
Ekurhuleni West – 086 139 2111
Sedibeng – 016 422 6645
South West – 086 176 8849
Tshwane North – 012 323 8623
Tshwane South – 012 660 8581
Western – 011 693 3608

Limpopo

Capricorn – 015 297 8367/8389

Lephalale – 014 763 2252/1014
Letaba – 015 307 5440
Mopani South East – 015 781 5725
Sekhukhune – 013 269 0278
Vhembe – 015 963 3156

Mpumalanga

Ehlanzeni – 013 752 7105
Gert Sibande – 017 712 9040/1458
Nkangala – 013 690 1430/3824

Northern Cape

Northern Cape Rural – 054 332 4711
Northern Cape Urban –
053 839 2000/2001

North-West

Orbit – 014 592 7014/8461
Taletso – 018 384 2346/2347/2349
Vuselela – 018 406 7800

Western Cape

Boland – 021 886 7111/7112
College of Cape Town –
086 010 3682
False Bay – 021 701 1919
Northlink – 086 006 5465
Southern Cape – 044 884 0359
West Coast – 022 482 1143/
1179/1195

Why CTI?

www.cti.ac.za



- Job placement assistance
- Technology-enhanced learning
- 12 campuses across South Africa
- Individual attention through small classes
- CTI conferred degrees: BCom and BSc IT
- Wide choice of South African and international careers
- CTI's degrees are quality assured by Cardiff Metropolitan University (UWIC), UK

In 2013 CTI introduced technology-enhanced learning to over 2 000 students!
Enrol for any 1st-year CTI higher education qualification and receive a tablet PC for your studies. All electronic prescribed textbooks included, at no additional cost.*

Contact us at any of our 12 campuses

Bedfordview Campus
+27 (0)11 450 1963/4

Bloemfontein Campus
+27 (0)51 430 2701

Cape Town Campus
+27 (0)21 674 6567

Durban Campus
+27 (0)31 564 0570/5

Durbanville Campus
+27 (0)21 914 8000

East London Campus
+27 (0)43 721 2564

Nelspruit Campus
+27 (0)13 755 3918

Port Elizabeth Campus
+27 (0)41 374 7978

Potchefstroom Campus
+27 (0)18 297 7760

Pretoria Campus
+27 (0)12 348 3060

Randburg Campus
+27 (0)11 789 3178

Vanderbijlpark Campus
+27 (0)16 931 1180

CTI is registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET), Reg. No. 2004/1402/004

*Applicable to all full-time, lecture-based CTI qualifications as well as all CTI Information Systems qualifications starting January/February 2014. New enrolments only. Terms & conditions apply. Errors & omissions excepted.

ALWAYS LEARNING

PEARSON

19. Acronyms and Abbreviations

24/7	24 hours a day 7 days a week	B Tech	Bachelor of Technology	etc.	etcetera (and so on)
&	and	BCVO	Beweging vir Christelike Volkseie Onderwys	exam	examination
@	at	Biol	Biology	excl	excluding
☎	fax (facsimile) number	Bus Econ	Business Economics	FAL	First Additional Language
🌐	internet	Bus Stud	Business Studies	FET	Further Education and Training
/	or	CAO	Central Applications Office	GCE	General Certificate of Education
%	per cent	Cert	Certificate	Geog	Geography
✉	postal address	CIS	Chartered Institute of Secretaries	H Cert	Higher Certificate
☎	telephone number	Comm	Communication	HESA	Higher Education South Africa
'A' level	Advanced level	Comp	Computer	HG	Higher Grade
Acc	Accounting	Cons Stud	Consumer Studies	HIGCSE	Higher International General Certificate of Secondary Education
Admin	Administration	Cnr	Corner	Hist	History
Adv	Advanced	Dbn	Durban	HL	Home Language
Adv Cert	Advanced Certificate	Deg	Degree	Hons	Honours
Agric	Agricultural/Agriculture	DHET	Department of Higher Education & Training	IB	International Baccalaureate
Agric Sci	Agricultural Science/s	Dip	Diploma	ID	Identity Document
Aug	August	Dram	Dramatic	IEB	Independent Examinations Board
Ave	Avenue	DUT	Durban University of Technology	IGCSE	International General Certificate of Secondary Education
B	Bachelor	e.g.	for example	IMM	Institute of Marketing Management
B A	Bachelor of Arts	Econ	Economics	Info Tech	Information Technology
B Admin	Bachelor of Administration	EDU	Enterprise Development Unit	Int	International
B Agric	Bachelor of Agriculture	email	electronic mail	Intro	Introduction
B Com	Bachelor of Commerce	Eng	Engineering		
B Ed	Bachelor of Education	Engl	English		
B Sc	Bachelor of Science				
B Soc Sc	Bachelor of Social Science				

IT	Information Technology	N1, N2, N3, N4, N5, N6	National Technical Certificate	R	Rand (ZAR)
Jan	January	NC(V)	National Certificate (Vocational)	Res	Resources
Jun	June	NiSHE	National Information Service for Higher Education	RPL	Recognition of prior learning
KZN	KwaZulu-Natal	no.	number	SA	South Africa/South African
L 2	NC(V) Level 2	Nov	November	SADC	Southern African Development Community
lang	language	NQF	National Qualifications Framework	SAQA	South African Qualifications Authority
LES	(Stream LES) Life and Earth Sciences	NSC	National Senior Certificate	Sci	Science/s
Lit	Literature	NSC Deg	National Senior Certificate meeting the requirements for degree level study	Sep	September
LO	Life Orientation	NSC Dip	National Senior Certificate meeting the requirements for diploma level study	SG	Standard Grade
M	(Stream M) Mathematical sciences	NSC H Cert	National Senior Certificate meeting the requirements for higher certificate level study	SMS	Short Message Service (text message)
MBA	Master of Business Administration	NSFAS	National Student Financial Aid Scheme	Soc Sc	Social Science/s
Maths	Mathematics	'O' level	Ordinary level	Stud	Studies
Maths Lit	Mathematics Literacy	Oct	October	Tech	Technology
Matric	Matriculation	P G	Postgraduate	TV	television
Mngnt	Management	Phys Sci	Physical Science/s	UKZN	University of KwaZulu-Natal
min	minimum	Physiol	Physiology	UNISA	University of South Africa
MIS	Management Information Systems	Pmb	Pietermaritzburg	UNIZULU	University of Zululand
mths	months	PO	Post Office	Vis	Visual
MUT	Mangosuthu University of Technology	prof	professional	yr/s	year/s
N	National	p/t	part-time		
N Cert	National Certificate				
N Dip	National Diploma				
N H	National Higher				
N N	National NATED				

20. Index

N.B. Items not indicated in bold text refer to pages in the programme lists.

A

Abbreviations **187, 188**

Accepting an offer **55**

Access programmes **176, 177, 178, 179, 180**

Accounting 68, 69, 70, 72, 73

Acknowledgement letter **54**

Acronyms **187, 188**

Administration 75, 76, 77, 78, 80, 123, 127

African Music and Dance 135

Agricultural Engineering 92

Agriculture 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 102, 163, 170

Anatomy 140

Animal Production 83

Animal Science 81

Application fee **52, 53**

Application form **3, 5, 8, 42, 43**

Architectural Studies 109, 110

Asylum seekers **53, 58**

Audiology 132

Auditing 71, 72

Automotive Repair & Maintenance 102

B

B A 80, 89, 111, 114, 134, 145, 149, 152, 158

B Com 68, 73, 80, 112, 113, 116, 119,

120, 122, 123, 127, 137, 139, 155

B Ed 89, 90, 91

B Soc Sc 82, 110, 149, 150

Beauty Technology 160

Berea Technical College **3, 37, 66**

Biochemistry 140

Biological Sciences 140

Biomedical Technology 130, 131, 173

Biotechnology 143, 144

Bookkeeping 73, 74

Botany 140

Building 86, 87, 88

Bursaries **10, 19**

Business Administration 75, 76, 77, 78, 127

Business Management 90, 121, 122, 123,

124, 125, 126, 172

Business Studies 126

C

Calendar **6**

CAO number **2, 8, 43, 49, 52, 53, 54**

Career choices **12, 19**

Catering 154, 155, 174

Certificate study **28, 60**

Changing your mind **54**

Chemical Engineering 92, 93, 94, 98, 99, 100,

102, 104, 107, 108, 164, 168, 169, 170

Chemical Technology 143

Chemistry 140, 141, 144, 145, 174

Child Development 89, 146, 148

Chiropractic 129

Choices **12, 43, 48, 54**

Choral Studies 135

Civil Engineering 88, 92, 94, 99, 100,

102, 105, 108, 165, 168, 169, 170

Clinical Technology 130, 131

Closing dates **2, 52, 61**

Clothing Management 151, 152

Codes **9, 49, 61, 64, 65**

Cognitive Science 114

Central Technical College **3, 37, 66**

Colour codes **64**

Commerce 78, 137

Community Extension 146

Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice 117

Computer Based Graphic Development 116

Computer Engineering 92, 95, 165

Computer Science 90, 114, 116, 119

Computer Systems Engineering 95, 117, 165

Computer Technical Support 117, 118

Confidentiality **44, 183**

Construction 87, 88, 101

Consumer Sciences 110, 152, 153, 154

Contact details – CAO **4, 44**

Contact details – Institutions **32, 33, 34,**

35, 36, 37, 38, 39

Cookery 154

Co-Operatives Management 120

Corporate Administration 76

Correctional Studies 89

Cost & Management Accounting 69, 70, 72

Coupon to post for more information **197**

Crime Prevention	89	Educational Management	91	Fitting & Machining	102
Crop Science	82	Elangeni FET College	3, 35, 45, 65, 183, 184	Food	154, 155
CTU Training Solutions	3, 38, 66	Electrical Engineering	93, 95, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 105, 106, 108, 166, 168, 169, 170, 171	Food Technology	151, 152
Cultural Tourism	152	Electrical Infrastructure	101	Foreign qualifications	49, 59, 62
Customs Compliance	158	Electronic Engineering	93	Freight Handling	158
D		email messages	44, 54	Further Education and Training Colleges	3, 65, 66, 183, 184, 185
Dance	135	Emergency Medical Care	132, 133	G	
Declaration	8, 42, 51	End-User Computing	78, 117, 118	Geography	82, 90, 141
Declining an offer	55	Engineering	92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171	Geological Sciences	141
Degree study	28, 60, 62	Entrepreneurship	124	Government	150
Dental Studies	128, 134	Entry requirements	62, 64, 66	Graphic Design	159, 160
Dental Technology	130, 131	Entry terms	183	H	
Designated list	62	Environmental Health	147, 148	Hairdressing	160
Development Management	150	Environmental Management	82	Healthcare Services Management	148
Development Studies	145	Environmental Science	82	Heritage Tourism	152
Dietetics	129	Estate Agency Management	124	Home study	29, 183
Diploma study	28, 60, 63	Ethics	150	Homeopathy	129
Disabilities	45	Event Management	156	Horticulture	82, 83
Distance learning	20, 29, 183	Examination results	5, 49, 51	Hospitality	152, 153, 154, 155, 174
Documentation	8, 49, 53	Extending your application to the next entry	183	Housing Development	109, 110
Downloadable application form	8, 42, 52, 54	F		How to apply	8, 42
Drama	134, 135	Fashion	158, 160	Human Resource Management	111, 112, 113, 171
Duration of study	64	Fee	2, 3, 52, 53	Humanities	114
Durban University of Technology	3, 32, 45, 58, 65, 176	FET Colleges	3, 65, 66, 183, 184, 185	Hydrology	141
E		Financial Aid	19, 44, 45, 64	I	
EasyPay number	8, 53	Financial Computing	73	ICESA Education	3, 38, 66
Economics	72, 81, 90	Financial Information Systems	71, 72	IMM (Institute of Marketing Management)	65
Ecotourism	153, 154	Financial Management	72, 73, 74, 75, 162	Industrial Biotechnology	143
Educare	91	Fine Art	159, 160	Industrial Engineering	97, 99, 167, 168
Education	89, 90, 91				

Industrial Sociology	111
Information Science	145
Information Technology	114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119

Institute for Quality Education, Training & Development **3, 38, 66**

Interior Design	159, 160
Internal Auditing	71, 72

International applicants **9, 44, 49, 53, 58**

International Studies	149
Interpreting	84, 85

iStudent **3, 38, 66**

J

Jazz	135
Jewellery Design & Manufacture	159, 160
Journalism	84, 85

L

Labour Relations	111
Land Surveying	85
Language	84, 85
Law	149, 150
Leadership	91
Library & Information Science	145, 147, 148
Local Government	150
Logistics	157

M

Management	120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 172
Management Assistant	79

Management Information Systems (MIS)	120
--------------------------------------	-----

MANCOSA **3, 38, 66**

Mangosuthu University of Technology **3, 32, 45, 58, 65**

Manufacturing	127
---------------	-----

Map (How to find the CAO) **4**

Marine Biology	141
Maritime Studies	157
Marketing	136, 137, 138, 139, 173

Mathematics	140, 141
-------------	----------

Matric exemption **63**

Matriculation Board **59**

Mature age applicants **62**

Mechanical Engineering	93, 97, 98, 99, 101, 102, 106, 107, 109, 167, 169, 170
------------------------	--

Medical Science	140
-----------------	-----

Medicine	128, 130, 131
----------	---------------

Metal Engineering	127
-------------------	-----

Microbiology	141
--------------	-----

Mid-year entry **183**

N

N3, N4 **63, 66**

National Certificate (Vocational) **28, 49, 60, 63, 66**

National Senior Certificate **5, 28, 49, 62**

Nature Conservation	83
---------------------	----

NC(V) **28, 49, 60, 63, 66**

Networking (IT)	117, 118
-----------------	----------

Next of Kin **43, 44**

NSC **5, 28, 49, 62**

Nursing	132, 133, 134
---------	---------------

Nutrition	153, 154
-----------	----------

O

Occupational Health	134
---------------------	-----

Occupational Therapy	132
----------------------	-----

Offers of places **5, 43, 54**

Office Administration	77, 78, 80
-----------------------	------------

Office Management & Technology	76
--------------------------------	----

On-campus full-time study **29**

Online application **2, 42, 43**

Opera	135
-------	-----

Operations Management	127
-----------------------	-----

Optometry	128
-----------	-----

Oval International Campus **3, 38, 66, 183**

P

Paper Technology	151
------------------	-----

Part-time study **20, 29, 64**

Pathology	81, 132
-----------	---------

Payment **2, 8, 43, 52, 53**

PC Training & Business College **3, 39, 66**

Performing Arts	134, 135
-----------------	----------

Pharmacy	128
----------	-----

Philosophy	149, 150
------------	----------

Photography	159, 160
-------------	----------

Physics	142
---------	-----

Physiology	140
------------	-----

Physiotherapy	129
---------------	-----

Plant Sciences	81
----------------	----

Points **61, 62**

Politics	149, 150
----------	----------

Postgraduate study **29, 60**

Poultry Science	81
-----------------	----

Primary Agriculture	84, 102, 163
---------------------	--------------

Primary Health Care	133, 148
Private colleges	3, 29, 65, 66, 183
Programme choices	2, 43, 48, 54, 61
Programme codes	48, 49, 61
Project Management	124, 126
Psychology	129
Public Accounting	70
Public Administration	76, 80, 123
Public Management	120, 121, 122, 123, 125, 126, 172
Public Relations	136, 137, 138, 139, 173
Pulp & Paper Technology	127, 151

Q

Quality	152
Quantity Surveying	87
Quiz	14

R

Radiography	130, 131
Receipt	52, 53
Recognition of prior learning (RPL)	62
Refugees	53, 58
Regent Business School	3, 39, 66, 183
Registration	55
Residence permit	49, 58
Retail Business Management	121, 122
Rosebank College	3, 39, 66
Rural Development	110
Rural Resource Management	80

S

Safety in Society	89
SAQA (South African Qualifications Authority)	55, 59
Secretarial Studies	117, 126
Security	89
Selection decisions	3, 5, 45, 54, 64
Self-assessment quiz	14
Senior certificate	28, 49, 51, 62, 63, 66
Shipping	158
SMS messages	5, 54
Social Sciences	91
Social Work	145
Sociology	111, 149
Software Development	115, 117
Somatology	133
Speech-Language Pathology	132
Sport Management	121
Sport Technology	147
Sports Science	142, 145
Springfield FET College	3, 39, 66
Statistics	142
Study permits	49, 58
Supply Chain Management	123, 158
Surgery	128
Surveying	85, 86, 87, 163, 164
Systems Engineering	117, 119

T

Taxation	71, 72
Technology	89, 90
Terms and conditions	51, 64

Textile Technology	151
Theology	146
Tourism	152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 174
Town & Regional Planning	110
Translation	84, 85
Transport	157
Travel	155, 156, 157

U

Umflozi FET College	3, 36, 45, 65
UNISA	1, 183
Universities	3, 60, 65
Universities of Technology	3, 60, 65
University of KwaZulu-Natal	3, 33, 45, 65, 178
University of Zululand	3, 33, 45, 65, 180

V

Video Technology	159, 160
Visual Art	158

W

Wealth Management	75
Website	2, 4, 8, 42, 53, 54
Welding	102
Working personality	12, 13, 14, 15

Y

Youth Development	146, 148
-------------------	----------

Z

Zoology	142
---------	-----

21. Change of Mind Request Form

CAO number: _____

Applicant ID/passport number: _____

Applicant's first name/s: _____

Applicant's surname: _____

A Change of Mind fee of R100 is charged for each request submitted to add, change or renumber programme choices. Programmes which are no longer available for an entry year/semester will not be processed. If you apply for a programme which is discontinued, you have the option of submitting another Change of Mind request.

- 1. Previous List of Programme Choices** – the programme choices as they originally appeared in your application form or on your last Change of Mind request submitted.
- 2. My Updated List of Programme Choices** – your list of programme choices as you would now like them to appear as at the date of submission in this request.

N.B. Please use the 2015 Entry Handbook to complete this form as older handbooks may contain programmes that are no longer offered by the institutions.

Previous List of Programme Choices Submitted						
	Code	Programme Name	Tick if you Require Residence	Entry Year	Semester	Entry Level
	Eg. MN-M-AG5	Eg. N Dip Agriculture (4 yr)	✓	Eg. 2014	Eg. 1 or 2	Eg. 1st yr
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						

My Updated List of Programme Choices as I Would Like Them to Appear						
	Code	Programme Name	Tick if you Require Residence	Entry Year	Semester	Entry Level
	Eg. DU-D-TXY	Eg. N Dip Taxation (p/t)	✓	Eg. 2014	Eg. 1 or 2	Eg. 1st yr
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						

Signature of applicant: _____

Date: _____

(The Change of Mind request will only be processed if it is signed by applicant or applicant's parent/guardian).

Submit your completed Change of Mind form to the Central Applications Office (CAO)

Email: comscao@cao.ac.za

Fax: 086 622 8833 OR 031 268 4422

Post: Private Bag X06, Dalbridge, 4014

Methods of paying your Change of Mind fee

- You can use your unique EasyPay reference number used when paying your application fee. If you did not retain your EasyPay reference number, contact us on 0860 860 226 and we will provide you with your reference number.
- Pay by credit card – go to www.cao.ac.za, click on 'My Application' and click on 'would you like to make a payment'.
- Send us a cheque, postal or money order – make payable to the Central Applications Office and write your CAO number at the back of the cheque, postal/money order.

22. Change of Contact Details Form

CAO Number: _____

Applicant's ID/Passport Number: _____

Applicant's First Name/s: _____

Applicant's Surname: _____

In order for us to verify that we have the correct contact details to send you communication, please provide us with the following information if it has changed since you submitted your application form:

• Daytime phone number: (____) _____

• Home phone number: (____) _____

• Email address: _____

• Cell phone number: (To be used for SMS messages)

• Next of Kin: Title:____ First Name: _____

Surname: _____

• Relationship: _____

• Next of Kin Address: _____

(Postal Code) _____

• Next of Kin Home phone number: (____) _____

• Next of Kin Work phone number: (____) _____

• Next of Kin Cell phone number: _____

Signature of Applicant: _____

Date: _____

(The contact information will only be updated if this form is signed by the applicant or applicant's parent/guardian).

Return the completed form via email to:
changeofcontactcao@cao.ac.za, fax to 086 625 2116 or
post to Private Bag X06, Dalbridge, 4014.

23. Your Personal Information

Fill in your personal information for ease of reference. If you are sharing this handbook with someone, get them to fill in their details too.

Name:	
Surname:	
CAO number:	
EasyPay number:	
Date application submitted:	
Programme choices applied for:	1.
	2.
	3.
	4.
	5.
	6.

Name:	
Surname:	
CAO number:	
EasyPay number:	
Date application submitted:	
Programme choices applied for:	1.
	2.
	3.
	4.
	5.
	6.

Name:	
Surname:	
CAO number:	
EasyPay number:	
Date application submitted:	
Programme choices applied for:	1.
	2.
	3.
	4.
	5.
	6.



Tayla Henry

My name is Tayla Henry and I am from the Bluff. I am currently in first year studying towards a Bachelor of Sports Science degree at the University of KwaZulu-Natal, Westville campus. I completed my matric at Crawford La Lucia in 2011. It is an absolute blessing and I am extremely grateful to the CAO supplying this bursary to four lucky, deserving students. I hope that this fantastic opportunity is available to students for many years to come so that, like me, they too can make their dreams a reality. Thank you CAO, for helping make mine and other people's futures brighter.

24. Coupon to Request More Information

Cut out and send

First name and surname:

Address to which information must be posted:

School name: Your contact number:

Your school postal address:

ID No./Date of birth:

Please send me information on study at:

Universities

- University of KwaZulu-Natal (UKZN)
- University of Zululand (UNIZULU)

Universities of Technology

- Durban University of Technology (DUT)
- Mangosuthu University of Technology (MUT)

Public FET colleges

- Elangeni FET College
- Majuba FET College
- Umfolozi FET College

Private colleges

- Berea Technical College
- CTU Training Solutions
- Central Technical College
- ICESA Education
- Institute for Quality Education, Training & Development
- IStudent
- MANCOSA
- Oval International Campus
- PC Training and Business College
- Regent Business School
- Rosebank College
- Springfield FET College

I would like more information on

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Accounting/Financial Management | <input type="checkbox"/> Administration |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Agriculture/Nature Conservation | <input type="checkbox"/> Communication/Journalism |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Construction/Surveying | <input type="checkbox"/> Crime Prevention/Security |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Education | <input type="checkbox"/> Engineering |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Housing Development | <input type="checkbox"/> Human Res/Industrial Relations |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Humanities | <input type="checkbox"/> Info Tech (IT)/Computer Science |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Management and Planning | <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Medicine/Medical Technologies | <input type="checkbox"/> Para-medical |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Performing Arts | <input type="checkbox"/> Public Relations/Marketing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Services to the Community | <input type="checkbox"/> Science and Mathematics |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Social Sciences/Legal Services | <input type="checkbox"/> Technology/Processing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Tourism/Hospitality | <input type="checkbox"/> Transport |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Visual Arts and Design | <input type="checkbox"/> General Information |

If you have a CAO form, write your CAO number below:

.....

POST TO:
Central Applications Office
Private Bag X06,
Dalbridge, 4014
South Africa

Please complete the survey on the next page before submitting.

25. Survey

(Mark boxes with a ✓)

- Where did you get a copy of this handbook?

Library / Resource Centre	School	Career Fair	Institution
CAO (I requested for a copy to be sent to me)	Other	CAO Website	

- Were you able to get a copy of this handbook easily?

Y	N
---	---

- How would you describe the area where you live?

Rural	Farm	Informal Settlement (Rural Area)	Informal Settlement (Urban Area)
Urban / Suburban		None of the options mentioned	

- How would you describe the area where your school is?

Rural	Farm	Informal Settlement (Rural Area)	Informal Settlement (Urban Area)
Urban / Suburban		None of the options mentioned	

- What is your school's name?

- In which province is your school? EP FS GP KZN LM MP NC NW WC

- Is your school a boarding school? Y N

- Does your school have electricity? Y N

- Does your school have a computer room where you are allowed to use the computers? Y N

- Do these computers have internet access? Y N

- Do you have your own computer? Y N • Is your computer connected to the internet? Y N

- Do you have your own cellphone? Y N • Can your cellphone send and receive SMSs? Y N

- If you do not have a cellphone, do you know someone who will allow you to use their cellphone? Y N

- Can this cellphone send and receive SMS messages? Y N

- By which method would you prefer to apply? Post Online Cell Phone Fax

- Which one of the following is your preferred method of communication with the CAO?

Email	SMS	Fax	Tel	Facebook	Interactive Voice Response (IVR)	USSD (similar to buying airtime via cellphone)
-------	-----	-----	-----	----------	----------------------------------	--



UNIVERSITY OF
KWAZULU-NATAL™
INYUVESI
YAKWAZULU-NATALI

EXTENDED LEARNING

FOUNDATION MATH - 19 JANUARY 2015

There are very few opportunities in life, that are really worth taking, that present themselves a second time. With such a high percentage of Grade 12 learners not meeting the Mathematics entrance requirements for study at a university, this course was designed to give these learners a second chance.

... For More Information please visit www.ukznextendedlearning.co.za

MATHEMATICAL LITERACY UPGRADE TO GRADE 12 MATHEMATICS - 16 FEBRUARY 2015

Thousands of students who pass Mathematical Literacy during the National Senior Certificate exams cannot gain access to Science and Commerce related degrees because they do not meet the entrance requirements.

...For More Information please visit www.ukznextendedlearning.co.za

CERTIFICATE IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION (CPA) - 16 FEBRUARY 2015

The CPA introduces basic concepts as they relate to the public sector, examines practices and techniques that are consistent with transforming public entities, and provides knowledge and skills that you can use immediately. This 6 month course is a specially designed stand-alone qualification that also provides access to further study at the University of KwaZulu-Natal.

... For More Information please visit www.ukznextendedlearning.co.za.

CERTIFICATE IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (CBA) - 16 FEBRUARY 2015

The CBA introduces basic concepts, practices and techniques that are consistent with modern business, providing knowledge and skills that you can use immediately.

... For More Information please visit www.ukznextendedlearning.co.za

For more Information please visit www.ukznextendedlearning.co.za & follow us on facebook



Mobile Learning Academy

Study at your own pace, space and time

Degrees (NQF 7)

- Bachelor of Commerce (BCom)
- Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA)
- Bachelor of Science: Information Technology (BSc IT)

FET Certificates (NQF 4)

- Business Administration
- Office Administration
- Information Technology
- Systems Engineering

Diplomas (NQF 6)

- Information Technology
- Business Administration

Higher Certificates (NQF 5)

- Business Administration
- Information Technology

APPLY NOW



sms "CAOMLA" to 32719

T's & C's Apply, SMS charged at R1.50

0861 243 848 www.gomla.co.za

Learning Academy is the Distance Learning Division of PC Training & Business College (Pty) Ltd which is registered with the Department of Higher Education & Training as a Private Higher Education Institution under the Higher Education Act, 1997, Registration Certificate No. 2006/Y001/008 and as a Private Further Education College under the Further Education and Training Act, 2006, Registration Certificate No. 2006/Y001/050. Also appointed by the Department of Higher Education and Training as an Employment and Skills Development Agency (ESDA) under the Skills Development Act, 2007, Registration certificate No. 00073.

BRAAMFONTEIN

Stansure House
76 Jorissen Street
Tel: 011 - 403 5801

JOHANNESBURG

Carlton Centre
Suite 323
Level 100
Tel: 011 - 331 2838

CAPE TOWN

49 St. Georges Mall
Cnr. Castle Street
Tel: 021 - 422 2148/425 7005

PRETORIA

13 Church Square,
Cnr. Bank St. & Church Street
Tel: 012 - 323 0577/0488

DURBAN

292 Anton Lembede Street
Dorothy Nyembe Street
Tel: 031 - 304 6416/9340

PC Training
& **BUSINESS COLLEGE**

Your Gateway to a Better Life...



MANAGEMENT COLLEGE OF SOUTHERN AFRICA

accredited | affordable | accessible

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMMES

By Supported Distance Learning

MANCOSA is accredited by the Council on Higher Education (CHE) and Registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET). Registration No. 2000/HE07/003.

Certificate Programmes

- Certificate in Management Studies
- Certificate in Business Management
- Certificate in Local Government & Development Management

Choose between Distance Learning,
Full-Time or Part-Time classes

DURBAN : Tel: +27 31 300 7200 • Email: undergrad@mancosa.co.za

JOHANNESBURG : Tel: +27 11 853 3000 • Email: jhb@mancosa.co.za

CAPE TOWN : Tel: +27 21 685 9072 • Email: capetown@mancosa.co.za

www.mancosa.co.za

Leaders In
Management
Education



BURSARY COMPETITION

Apply early to our partnering further and higher education institutions listed in this Handbook and you will be automatically entered into a draw to



May: R20,000
Jun: R15,000
Aug: R12,000
Sep: R10,000

Form and fee must reach the CAO before the end of the month indicated. Programmes for 2015 close from end June! Conditions apply.

2013 BURSARY WINNERS

ONE FORM FEE OFFICE

THE DRAW FOR ALL FOUR BURSARIES TAKES PLACE DURING OCTOBER.



Emerald Mwelase
Durban University of Technology



Goodenough Syabonga Lerera
University of KwaZulu-Natal



Tayla Henry
University of KwaZulu-Natal



Wendy Minenhle Mpanza
Mangosuthu University of Technology